

BOOK 2

B.E.A. 1910

Eastern Party

METEOROLOGICAL LOG

July 1<sup>st</sup> 1911

to  
November 15<sup>th</sup> 1911

Cape Adare.

B.A.E. 1910

JULY 1<sup>ST</sup> - NOV 15<sup>TH</sup> 1911  
BAE 16







150 pages

200 days.

2 reports a year ample



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

1<sup>st</sup> day of the Month of July

1911.

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S				
		No. 1155	No.	No. 5463	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																		
Saturday 1st	2am	28.792 -0.06	52.6	-4.9m -4.5		-5.1	D	-5.1m -5.0p	SE	1-3		B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	2	→	—	Obs	0	S			SE.	St	0		REL	
	4am	28.840 +0.12	46.4	-4.6 -5.0m	B	-6.0	I	-6.0m -5.0p	SE	1	B	B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>5</sub>	5	→	—	Obs	0	U			NNW to SSE.	Hg Nb	0		REL	
	6am	28.890 +0.12	46.0	-5.9 -6.0m	E	-6.0	S	-7.0p -8.6m	SE	0-1		C <sub>10</sub>	10	N	—	Obs	0	N			No aurora	Hg Nb	0	Gusts of wind	B LVB	
	8am	28.940 +0.12	46.0	-4.0 -5.2m	E	-7.9	C	-4.5p -7.0m	SE	1	R	C <sub>10</sub>	10	0	—	Obs	0	+			No aurora.	Nb	0	Gusts of wind	A R	
	10am	28.950 +0.14	49.0	-4.8 -6.2m	N	-6.0	0	-3.8p -9.0m	S	1		B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>9</sub> <sup>3</sup> <sub>4</sub>	9 <sup>3</sup> <sub>4</sub>	→	—	Obs	0	N			—	St Cu	0	Clearing to North	B LVB	
	12 noon	28.966 -0.28	65.0	-5.8 -6.1m		-7.1	N	-8.0p -10.0m	Southly air			B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	→	—	1/2 Obs	0	0			—	Nb St	0	Nb on C Adare.	B LVB	
	2pm	28.936 -0.25	60.0	-6.0 -5.1m	B	-8.2	T	-6.6p -7.0m	SE	1-2	0	B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub>	9	R	—	Obs	0	T			—	St-Nb	0	Clear to W	REL	
	4pm	28.944 -0.44	66.9	-4.9 -5.1m	R	-6.4	I	-5.2p -7.0m	SE	1-2		B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub>	9	0	—	Obs	0	+			No aurora	Hg St-Nb	0	Clear to W	REL	
	6pm	28.912 -0.38	65.2	-4.6 -5.6m	0	-5.2	N	-5.2p -8.6m	SE	1-2	K	B <sub>2</sub> C <sub>8</sub>	8	0	—	Obs	0	B			No aurora	St-Nb	0	Thinning near sunset	REL	
	8pm	28.912 -0.25	60.2	-5.2 -3.8m	R	-5.6	U	-8.2p -9.0m	NNW	3-2		B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3	M	—	Obs	0	A			No aurora	St-Nb	0	Slightly hazy when clear.	REL	
	10pm	28.902 -0.01	51.2	-3.5 -5.1	E	-6.4	E	-4.9p -7.8m	NNW	4-2	E	B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	6	→	—	Obs	0	C			E to SSE & to W	St-Nb	0		REL	
	midnight	28.958 +0.02	50.0	-6.0	N	-5.3	D	-7.8p	Calm		E	B <sub>6</sub> C <sub>4</sub>	4	→	—	Obs	0	K			E.	Nb	0		A. 8	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

2nd day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Direction moving to	N				
		No. 1155	No.	No. 5153	No.	No. 3446	No.	No. 3445																		
Sunday 2nd	2am	29.080 +015	452	-10.5M -10.4		-10.5	D	-13.9M	Calm			B9C	1	→	-	-	Cl	0	D	NNW to SSE.	St	0			RWP	
	4am	29.174 +025	409	-10.5M -10.9	B	-11.8	I	-15.8M -14.0P	Calm			B9C	1	→	-	-	?	0	I	W hemisphere.	St	0			RWP.	
	6am	29.265 +033	38.0	-11.0M -10.0	E	-14.8	S	-15.0M -15.0P	Calm			B10	0	N	-	-	?	0	S	SE to NW.	0	0			B LRB	
	8am	29.366 +025	410	-11.2M -11.8	E	-11.2	C	-16.0M -15.2P	Calm			B1C9	9	0	-	-	St. Hg	0	C	No aurora	St	Nb Hg	0		A R	
	10am	29.468 -004	51.8	-15.0M -15.0	N	-15.2	O	-17.5M -16.2P	Calm			B3C9	7	→	-	-	Cl	0	0	-	St. Nl	0		Clear to N.	B LRB	
	12noon	29.514 +015	450	-10.0M -10.0		-15.0	N	-18.2M -13.0P	Calm			B4C6	6	→	-	-	Cl	0	N	-	St. Nl	0			B LRB	
	2pm	29.548 +015	454	-14.8M -14.8	B	-14.8	T	-15.2M	Calm			B5C5	5	R	-	-	Cl	0	T	-	St	0			RWP	
	4pm	29.678 -051	69.8	-15.6M -15.6	R	-16.2	I	-19.2M -16.0P	Calm			B3C9	7	0	-	-	Cl	0	I	No aurora	Hg	Nl St	0		RWP	
	6pm	29.652 -006	67.5	-9.2M -8.8	O	-15.8	N	-16.5M -9.5P	Calm			O10	10	0	-	-	?	0	N	No aurora.	Nl	0			RWP.	
	8pm	29.640 -025	60.4	-6.0M -6.0	K	-10.8	U	-16.2M -7.0P	Southerly air			O10	10	M	-	-	Cl	0	U	No aurora.	Nl.	0			RWP	
	10pm	29.586 -014	56.0	-7.2M -6.9	E	-7.2	E	-8.4P	Calm			O10	10	→	-	-	Cl	0	E	No aurora.	Nl	0			RWP	
	12midnt	29.552 +002	50.0	-4.0M -4.0	N	-7.6	D	-4.4P -8.5M	SE 0-2			O10	10	→	-	-	Cl	0	D	No aurora.	Nl	0			L. G. L.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

3rd day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				Solar Radn. No. 3445	WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No. 5183	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3440			Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind	Upper	Lower			N	E	S	W				
Monday 3rd	2am.	29.439 +0.07	45.8	-3.4m -3.0		-4.2	D	-5.5m -4.4p	Calm				D <sub>10</sub>	10	→	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	S				Nb	0	No aurora	RWP
	4am.	29.374 +0.12	45.8	-2.7m -2.4	B	-3.6	I	-4.5m -3.4p	Calm				D <sub>10</sub>	10	→	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	U				Nb	0	No aurora	RWP
	6am.	29.256 +0.23	42.0	-2.0m -1.0	E	-3.5	S	-3.5m -2.8p	NW air				D <sub>10</sub>	10	N	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	N				Nb	0	No aurora	B. L. 203
	8am.	29.182 +0.15	44.6	+0.9m +1.0	E	-2.0	C	-4.0m -3.0p	Calm				O <sub>10</sub>	10	0	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	+				Nb	0	No aurora	A. B.
	10am.	29.140 +0.28	61.0	+1.5m +2.1	N	+0.3	O	-2.5m +1.0p	Calm				O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	H				Nb	0	No aurora	B. L. 203
	12noon.	29.042 +0.07	47.5	+2.8m +3.0		+1.2	N	-0.5m +1.2p	Calm				O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	A				Nb	0	No aurora	D. H. S.
	2pm.	28.992 +0.06	52.8	+2.4m +2.8	B	+2.9	T	+0.0m +1.5p	Calm				B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>4</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	R	—	ESE	Gls	0	S				Nb	0	No aurora	RWP
	4pm.	28.948 +0.01	51.2	+6.2m +6.2	R	+2.8	I	+1.0m +1.0p	Southw. air				B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	0	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	+				Nb	0	No aurora	RWP
	6pm.	28.960 +0.17	54.2	+5.5m +5.8	O	+5.5	N	+0.2m +5.4p	SE 0-1				B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub>	9	0	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	L				Nb	0	No aurora	B. L. 203
	8pm.	28.966 +0.25	60.4	+5.0m +5.6	K	+3.6	U	+3.0m +4.2p	Southw. air				D <sub>10</sub>	10	M	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	E				Nb	0	No aurora	RWP
	10pm.	28.982 +0.28	61.0	+4.3m +4.6	E	+4.3	E	+3.6m +4.0p	SE air				B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	→	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	F				Nb	0	No aurora	RWP
	12mid.	28.964 +0.08	54.0	+0.0m +0.0	N	-1.2	D	-4.0p -1.0m	Calm				D <sub>10</sub>	10	→	—	—	Gls	S <sub>spici</sub>	T				Nb	0	No aurora	c. RWP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

4th day of the Month of July 1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Height Feet	REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb No. 8483	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3446	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E					S	W
Tuesday 4 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.940	50.8	+1.8M		-0.5	D	-1.8M	Southly air			B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	→	-	-	S	spici	S				NW to SE	Haye	0	Haye.	RRP	
	4am	28.923	48.2	+2.0	B	-7.2	I	+0.5P	Southly air	B		B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	→	-	-	O	S	spici	U				None visible	Haye	0	Stars showing.	RRP
	6am	28.890	47.0	-4.8M	E	-6.0	S	-9.2M	Southly air			O <sub>10</sub>	10	N	-	-	B	S	spici	N				None visible	Nb	0		B. F. 0.3
	8am	28.902	47.3	-5.0				-5.9M				O <sub>10</sub>	10	O	-	-	S	S	spici	+				None visible	Nb	0		A. E.
	10am	28.892	49.5	+0.2M	E	-0.5	C	-1.0P	Calm			O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	C	S	spici	H				None visible	Nb	0	Just a light snow falling.	D. H. D.
	12noon	28.836	36.0	+0.0	N	-1.5	O	-1.0M	Calm	R		O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	U	S	spici	A								B. F. 0.3
	2pm	28.850	48.0	-5.8M		-5.8	N	-5.2M	NW ans			O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	U	S	spici	A								
	4pm	28.883	44.6	-7.0	B	-11.0	T	-7.0P	Calm	O		B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	6	R	-	-	R	O		S							Moon just rising behind C. Adare	H. D.
	6pm	28.902	49.2	-6.8	R	-15.4	I	-13.8M	Calm			B <sub>6</sub> C <sub>4</sub>	4	O	-	-	E	O	+								Clearing	RRP
	8pm	28.925	52.5	-12.1M		-15.4	N	-19.2M	Northly air			B <sub>2</sub> C <sub>8</sub>	8	O	-	-	D	O	L					None visible	Nb	0	W. light clear halo	RRP
	10pm	28.930	49.8	-14.1P		-15.4	N	-14.1M	Northly air			B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub>	9	M	-	-	S	spici	E					None visible	Haye	0	Moon just showing through clouds	RRP
	12midn	28.946	53.0	-9.5M		-7.8	U	-9.5M	Northly air			B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>5</sub>	5	→	-	-	S	spici	F					None visible	Nb	0	Halo 22° round the moon	RRP
				-6.8P		-7.8	E	-6.8P	NW 0.3			O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	S	spici	T					None visible	Nb	0	Moon just showing through haze	RRP
				-5.2P		-7.8	D	-5.2P	Calm	E		O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	S	spici	T					None visible	Nb	0	Moon invisible	A. E.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

5th day of the Month of July

191

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Eden.

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	N	E				
		No. 1155	No.	No. 8182	No.	No. 3446	No.	No. 3445																		
Wednesday 5 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.958	52.0	-5.2 M		-6.1 D		-7.9 M	Calm			O 10	10	→	-	-	O	S				Nb	0		RLD	
	4am	28.932	45.2	-7.0 B	-7.3	I		-11.2 P	Calm	B		B 5 Cs	5	→	-	-	S alt spic	U			N to NNE *	Nb	0		RLD	
	6am	28.924	40.5	-7.2 E	-10.0	S		-9.0 P	Calm			O 10	10	N	-	-	O	N				Nb	0	Too much snow falling for lunar visible.	D. H. S.	
	8am	28.912	45.0	-8.0 E	-8.2	C		-8.9 P	Calm	R		O 9 1/2 B 1/2	9 1/2	O	-	-	B	+				Nb	0	Long streaks of yellow light along the northern horizon	A. E.	
	10am	28.900	47.5	-9.0 N	-9.5	O		-10.0 P	Calm			O 9 1/2 B 1/2	9 1/2	→	-	-	S	H				Nb	0	Do. Do. tinged with red	D. H. S.	
	12noon	28.860	44.8	-9.2	-9.8	N		-10.0 P	Southby air			B 1/2 O 9 1/2	9 1/2	→	-	-	C	A				Nb	0	From red sky to North	B. L. 1913	
	2pm	28.842	48.2	-10.8 M	-10.8	T		-10.5 P	Calm	O		B 1/2 O 9 1/2	9 1/2	R	-	-	U	S				Nb	0	Long streak white light from N to W horizon.	D. H. S.	
	4pm	28.818	49.1	-10.5 M	-11.6	I		-10.8 P	Calm			O 10	10	O	-	-	R	+				Nb	0		RLD	
	6pm	28.789	50.1	-10.4 M	-10.6	N		-10.6 P	Calm	K		O 10	10	O	-	-	E	L				Nb	0		RLD	
	8pm	28.764	52.4	-10.3 M	-10.3	U		-10.2 P	Calm			O 10	10	M	-	-	D	E				Nb	0		RLD	
	10pm	28.730	53.3	-10.0 M	-11.2	E		-10.0 P	Calm	E		O 10	10	→	-	-	S alt spic	F				Nb	0		RLD	
	12mid	28.730	54.0	-10.2 N	-11.5	D		-10.6 P	SE 0-2	N		O 10	10	→	-	-	S alt spic	T			except 4 A.M.	Nb	0	Very light with diffused moonlight	L. G. L.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

6th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.				Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind			N	E	S	W					
		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																		
Thursday 6 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.667	53.1	-9.5m -9.1		-10.5		-9.9m -10.2m	Southw. air				B1Cg	9	→	—	—	Cl	0	S			None visible	NE 0	Clearing to West.	RSP
	4am	28.636	42.0	-10.2m -10.0	B	-10.2		-10.2m	N 3-1		B		O10	10	→	—	—	Cl	0	U			None visible	Nb 0	Low	RSP
	6am	28.584	41.0	-11.2m -10.5	E	-11.2		-11.0m	ESE 1-2				O10	10	N	—	—		0	N			None visible	Nb 0	Low drift	B. F. 203
	8am	28.590	43.0	-10.1m -10.1	E	-11.2		-11.0m -10.5p	N 0-1		R		O10	10	O	—	—	O	0	+			None visible	Nb 0		A. F.
	10am	28.594	46.0	-11.5m -10.8	N	-11.5		-11.5m	Southw. air				O10	10	→	—	—	B	0	H						B. F. 203
	12noon	28.564	36.0	-12.5m -12.2		-12.5		-12.5m	W. air				O10	10	→	—	—	S	0	A						B. F. 203
	2pm	28.608	47.0	-13.5m -12.5	B	-13.5		-13.5m	Calm		O		O 1/2 B 1/2	9 1/2	R	—	—	C	0	S					Clear to West.	B. F. 203
	4pm	28.620	51.2	-13.6m -13.2	N	-13.5		-14.0m	Calm				O10	10	O	—	—	U	0	+						RSP
	6pm	28.641	52.8	-14.1m -13.8	O	-14.9		-14.9m	Calm		R		O10	10	O	—	—	R	0	L			NONE	sl. N	Moon showing through cloud haze	RSP
	8pm	28.663	53.5	-15.0m -14.5	K	-15.0		-15.1m	Calm				B1Og	9	M	—	—	E	0	E					Blue sky above C. Adare.	RSP
	10pm	28.678	49.5	-17.6m -17.0	E	-16.0		-16.1m	Calm		E		B1Cg	9	→	—	—	D	0	F			VISIBLE	sl. N	Moon showing through cloud haze	RSP
	12mid	28.677	48.8	-18.9m -18.9	N	-20.3		-20.0m -16.0p	Calm		N		O10	10	→	—	—		0	T					Moon through haze. W. 22°	RSP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

7th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS			WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Diff.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force		Miles Read	3 Min. Later	Upper	Lower			N	E	S	W				
Friday 7th	2am	28.698	51.8	-17.0m		-19.9		-16.2	Calm		O 10	10	→	-	-	O	S	{ NO. }				ne	o	Moon just visible	KLP
	4am	28.660	42.9	-15.4m	B	-17.3		-16.1	SE	ais	O 10	10	→	-	-	O	S	{ AURORA }				ne	o	Very thick.	KLP.
	6am	28.635	37.0	-16.0m	E	-16.0		-15.2	SE	ais	O 10	10	N	-	-	B	S	{ N }				ne	o	Stars seen dimly through haze.	B. F. A. B.
	8am	28.644	38.0	-14.8m	E	-15.0		-15.4	Calm		O 10	10	O	-	-	S	S	{ VISIBLE. }				ne	o	Howling noise to Northward.	A. P.
	10am	28.626	44.0	-13.8	N	-15.1		-14.0	Calm		O 10	10	→	-	-	C	O	{ H }				ne	o		B. F. A. B.
	12m	28.582	39.2	-11.0		-14.8		-13.8	W	N 0-1	O 10	10	→	-	-	U	S	{ A }				ne	o	Land noise behind Ck. and to the North. Little drift in gusts.	D. H. J.
	2pm	28.467	40.8	+2.8m	B	-		-11.2	ESE	6-8	O 10	10	R	-	-	R	S	{ S }				ne	o		KLP
	4pm	28.478	56.9	+1.9	B	-		-11.5	ESE	10-11	O 10	10	O	-	-	E	O	{ + }				ne	o		KLP
	6pm	28.576	49.2	+5.9	O	-		-14.2	ESE	7-9	O 10	10	O	-	-	D	O	{ L }				ne	o		KLP
	8pm	28.646	49.4	+9.0	K	-		-14.5	ESE	5-7	O 10	10	M	-	-	O	E	{ AURORA }				ne	o		KLP
	10pm	28.660	48.3	+6.2	E	+6.2		-15.9	SE	5-7	O 10	10	→	-	-	O	F	{ VISIBLE }				ne	o		KLP
	12mid	28.596	36.3	+5.6	N	+3.9		-14.4	ESE	8-10	O 10	10	→	-	-	O	F	{ VISIBLE }				ne	o		KLP
		4039																{ F }				ne	o	Night light with diffused moonlight but more not visible	KLP.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

5th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cap Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No. 8463	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E			S
Saturday 5th	2am	28.587 -1.06	28.2	+4.2M +4.4		+3.8	D	+1.2M +4.6P	ESE	8-11		O <sub>10</sub>	Nb	→	—	—	Gls	0	S				10	all	RWP
	4am	28.724 -1.054	30.1	+0.4M +0.4	B	+0.9	I	+0.8M +0.8P	NW	2	B	O <sub>10</sub>	Nb	→	—	—	Gls	0	U				10	0	RWP
	6am	28.826 -1.052	31.0	-2.2M -1.9	E	-2.2	S	-2.2M -6.0M	NW	0-1		O <sub>10</sub>	Haze Nb	N	—	—	Gls	0	N				10	0	Moon shining through haze.
	8am	28.874 -1.076	37.2	-5.3M -5.0	E	-5.3	C	-5.9M -5.9P	NNW	1-2		B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	St Cu Nb	D	—	—	Haze Gls	0	+				7	0	Haze look clear but light deceptive.
	10am	28.924 -1.015	45.0	-10.2M -9.8	N	-10.2	O	-11.0M -12.0M	NNW	0-1	R	B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	St Cu Nb	→	—	—	Ch	0	N				6	0	Red sky to N.
	12noon	29.018 -1.022	59.2	-9.8M -10.2M		-12.0	N	-10.3M -10.3P	SE	1-3		B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	St Cu	→	—	NNW NACW	Ch	0	O				6	0	
	2pm	29.018 -1.036	64.0	-9.8M -10.8M	B	-10.2	T	-10.6M -11.2M	SE	1-3	O	B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	St Cu	R	—	—	Ch	0	T				7	0	Moon shining through haze.
	4pm	28.990 -1.022	59.1	-10.4M -11.9M	R	-10.8	I	-11.2M -12.6M	SE	3-4		B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>5</sub>	St Nb St Nb	O	—	—	Gls	0	+				5	0	Halo 22° round moon.
	6pm	28.990 -1.028	61.2	-11.4M -14.7M	O	-11.9	N	-12.6M -15.8M	SSE	2.3	K	B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	Haze St Cu	O	—	—	Gls	0	Y				3	0	No aurora.
	8pm	28.968 -1.020	58.3	-14.2M -19.2M	R	-14.7	U	-15.8M -16.4M	Calm			B <sub>6</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	St Cu Nb	M	—	—	Gls	S all spec	E				5	0	No aurora.
	10pm	28.968 -1.004	51.6	-14.8M -14.8M	E	-16.2	E	-15.6M -15.8M	Calm			B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	St Cu Sunset	→	—	—	Gls	0	T				7	0	No aurora.
	12mid.	28.956 -1.000	53.8	-14.2M	N.	-15.3	D	-14.5M	Southw. air		E	O <sub>10</sub>	Nb	→	—	—	Gls	S all spec	+				10	0	No aurora.
											N														RWP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

9th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb No. 8483	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E					S	W
				No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445						Upper			Lower	Upper	Lower							
Sunday 9th	2am.	28.941	49.0	-15.0M		-15.0	D	-14.9M	S	3-4		O10	10	→	-	-		S					NO	0		Rev.		
	4am.	28.918	41.1	-14.3	B	-16.0	I	-16.2M	S	0-1	B	B5C5	5	→	-	-	O	0					NO	0	Halo round the moon.	Rev.		
	6am.	28.892	33.0	-14.0M	E	-16.0	S	-16.2M	SE	1-3		O10	10	N	-	-	B	0					Haze	0		B. LooB		
	8am.	28.888	31.0	-15.0M	E	-15.0	C	-16.0M	S	0-1	R	B1C9	9	0	-	-	S	0	+				NO	0		A. P.		
	10am.	28.900	49.0	-14.9M	N	-16.0	O	-14.5M	SE	2-3		B1C9	9	→	-	-	C	0		N			NO	0	Clear to North.	B. LooB		
	12noon	28.900	44.5	-10.0M		-10.0	N	-10.2M	SlyE	1-2	O	B3C7	7	→	-	SE	U	0		O			NO	0	Scud moving to the N by W.	D. H. D.		
	2pm.	28.966	64.0	-14.2M	B	-15.0	T	-14.5M	SE	0-1		B1C9	9	R	-	-	R	0	T				NO	0		B. LooB		
	4pm.	28.948	62.4	-14.2M	A	-16.3	I	-14.9M	S	3-5	K	C10	10	0	-	-	E	0	+				NO	0	Moon through clouds.	Rev.		
	6pm.	28.936	53.8	-15.6M	D	-15.6	N	-16.2M	S	1-2		O10	10	0	-	-	D	0		B				NO	0	Moon through cloud.	Rev.	
	8pm.	28.898	50.6	-15.2M	K	-16.8	U	-15.2M	S	1-2	E	O10	10	M	-	-		0	A					NO	0	Halo round the moon.	Rev.	
	10pm.	28.878	49.9	-14.6M	E	-15.2	E	-15.0M	S	1-2		O10	10	→	-	-		0		C					NO	0	Moon through the cloud.	Rev.
	12midn.	28.852	47.0	-9.4M	N	-15.3	D	-9.6M	S	3-7	N	O10	10	→	-	-		0	K						NO	0	Moon shining through cloud.	Rev.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

10th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	N	E					S
Monday 10 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.834 +0.20	400	-5.2 M -7.8		-11.2 D		-11.2 M -5.1 P	S	6-8		Dio	10	→	—	—	Gls	0	S				NE	0		RWP	
	4am	28.776 +0.44	34.1	-12.0 M -11.6	B	-14.1 I		-13.9 M -12.0 P	WSW	3-7	B	Dio	10	→	—	—	Gls	3/4	U				NE	0	A little flocculent (2 a.m.)	RWP	
	6am	28.706 +0.54	30.0	-5.2 M -4.8	E	-12.0 S		-14.0 M -5.2 P	ESE	5-6		Dio	10	N	—	—	Gls	0	N				NE	alt		B. Looz	
	8am	28.750 +0.33	36.1	-10.3 M -10.5	E	-12.0 C		-12.0 M -10.4 P	SSW	1-3	R	B1Cg	9	0	—	—	Gls	0	+				NE	alt		A. E.	
	10am	28.734 +0.17	44.0	-3.0 M -2.8	N	-11.0 O		-11.2 M -3.8 P	SE	5-6		C10	10	→	—	—	Gls	0	N				NE	0	Clouds breaking to N.	B. Looz	
	12pm	28.776 +0.10	34.5	-13.0 M -12.8		-14.0 N		-14.0 M -13.5 P	S	ais	D	B3C7	7	→	—	—	Gls	0	O				NE	St	0		D. H. D.
	2pm	28.900 -0.14	56.0	-10.0 M -10.5	B	-14.0 T		-15.0 M -11.0 P	SSE	1-3		B3C7	7	R	—	—	1/2 Gls	0	T				NE	St	0	Clear to W.	B. Looz
	4pm	28.754 -0.11	55.2	-2.2 M -1.9	R	-12.2 I		-12.6 M -3.0 P	S	3-6	K	B5Cs	5	0	—	—	Gls	0	+				NE	St	0	Thick to South still	RWP
	6pm	28.799 -0.33	63.2	-11.0 M -10.1	O	-13.2 N		-13.2 M -11.0 P	SW	ais		B2Cs	8	0	—	—	Cl	0	B				NE	St	0	Flaccid cleared	RWP
	8pm	28.779 -0.20	57.7	-2.8 M -2.2	K	-11.6 U		-11.6 M -3.2 P	S	2-3	E	C10	10	M	—	—	Gls	0	A				NE	St	0		RWP
	10pm	28.770 -0.06	53.0	-12.0 M -12.6	E	-12.6 E		-12.2 M -11.3 P	SE	ais		B5Cs	5	→	—	—	Gls	0	C				NE	St	0	Slight rain behind C. Adare	RWP
	12mid	28.746 +0.10	47.4	-9.2 M -9.3	N	-11.7 D		-11.3 M -10.8 P	SSE	1-3	N	B4C6	6	→	—	—	Cl	0	K				NE	St	0	Clearing to S	RWP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

11th day of the Month of

July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Erebus Smoke	N				
		1155		No. 6483		No. 3444		No. 3445																		
Thursday 11 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.752 +0.12	46.3	-9.2M -9.0		-11.8	D	-12.5M -10.0P	S	air		By C <sub>3</sub>	3	→	-	-	0	S					St	0	Light stratus trending N & S	RWP
	4am	28.745 +0.23	42.3	-5.8M -8.0	B	-12.1	I	-13.1M -11.0P	S	air	B	B & C <sub>4</sub>	4	→	-	-	0	U					St	0	Halo 22° round moon.	RWP
	6am	28.726 +0.33	38.0	-9.8M -9.0	E	-13.0	S	-15.0M -12.0P	SW	air		By C <sub>3</sub>	3	N	-	-	0	N					St	0		D. H. D.
	8am	28.724 +0.20	40.0	-15.0M -15.5	E	-15.3	C	-17.8M -17.6P	Calm		R	B & C <sub>2</sub>	2	0	-	-	0	+					St	0	Near the zenith.	A. E.
	10am	28.712 +0.17	44.5	-17.0M -17.0	N	-17.0	D	-20.0M -19.0P	Calm			B & C <sub>2</sub>	2	→	-	-	0	N					St	0	Prismatic sky to North	D. H. D.
	12noon	28.680 +0.23	42.2	-14.5M -14.0		-17.8	N	-20.0M -17.8P	S	air	D	B & C <sub>4</sub>	1	→	-	-	0	0					St	0	Vapour rising from sea-ice	B. F. O.
	2pm	28.682 +0.02	50.5	-16.8M -15.8	B	-18.8	T	-20.8M -20.0P	Calm			B & C <sub>4</sub>	1	R	-	-	0	T					St	0	Prismatic sky W & W.	D. H. D.
	4pm	28.696 -0.01	50.8	-21.8M -21.0	R	-21.8	I	-23.2M -22.0P	Calm		K	By C <sub>3</sub>	3	D	-	-	0	+					St	0	Halo 22° round moon	RWP
	6pm	28.708 -0.28	61.0	-15.0M -14.9	D	-22.0	N	-22.0M -18.2P	Calm			By C <sub>3</sub>	3	D	-	-	0	B					St	0	Flared first on Ten Rad.	RWP
	8pm	28.726 -0.25	60.2	-19.9M -20.0	K	-19.9	U	-22.2M -23.5P	Calm		E	B & C <sub>4</sub>	1	M	-	-	0	A					St	0		RWP
	10pm	28.690 +0.17	43.5	-21.8M -21.3	E	-22.5	E	-23.5M -24.3P	Calm			B & C <sub>4</sub>	1	→	-	-	0	C					St	0		RWP
	12midn	28.670 +0.39	36.4	-21.5M -21.2	N	-22.3	D	-24.3M -23.1P	Calm		N	B & C <sub>2</sub>	1/2	→	-	-	0	K					St	0	Prismatic halo round moon.	RWP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

12th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Lower	N				
		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																		
Wednesday 12th	2am	28.668	36.8	-24.0M -23.2		-24.0	D	-24.0M -23.0P	Southerly air			B10	0	→	-	-	0	S		No aurora	0	0			KW	
	4am	28.659	33.1	-23.7 -23.3M	B	-24.3	I	-24.3M -23.0P	S	1	B	B10	0	→	-	-	0	U		No aurora	0	0			KSW.	
	6am	28.632	27.0	-23.2 -24.2M	E	-24.8	S	-25.2M -25.0P	Southerly air			B10	0	N	-	-	0	N		No aurora	0	0	1		D. P.D.	
	8am	28.658	33.0	-24.3 -23.8M	E	-25.1	C	-25.0P -26.0M	Calm			B10	0	D	-	-	0	+		E.	0	0			A. P.	
	10am	28.700	36.0	-23.2 -24.9M	N	-26.0	O	-25.0P -27.3M	SW air		R	Bq 2 C2	1/2	→	-	-	0	N		-	-	0	0			B. L. 03
	12noon	28.644	39.0	-24.2 -25.5M	N	-24.9	N	-25.8P -28.2M	S	air		Bq G	1	→	-	-	0	0		-	-	0	0			B. L. 03
	2pm	28.764	61.0	-25.0 -25.0M	B	-26.0	T	-25.0P -25.4M	S	air		Bq G	1	R	-	-	0	T		-	-	0	0			D. P.D.
	4pm	28.709	49.8	-24.7 -24.6M	R	-26.2	I	-25.4P -27.0M	S	air		B5 C8	5	0	-	-	0	+		-	-	0	0			KW
	6pm	28.714	47.2	-23.9 -25.0M	O	-25.4	N	-26.0P -25.7M	S	air		B8 C2	2	0	-	-	0	B				0	0			KSW
	8pm	28.760	60.8	-24.2 -23.2M	K	-24.9	O	-25.8P -26.0M	S	air		B8 C2	2	M	-	-	0	A				0	0			KW
	10pm	28.708	47.4	-23.9 -22.1M	E	-25.4	C E	-25.4M -23.3P	S	air		Aug 10	0	→	-	-	0	C				0	0			KW
	12midht	28.706	43.3	-21.8	N	-23.2	D	-23.2M -22.0P	S	air		Aug 10	0	→	-	-	0	K		AURORA	0	0				KW



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

13th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETER				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount		Kind	Direction moving from			Lower	N	E	S				
No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	
Thursday 13th	2am	28.710	44.0	-20.0m		-22.2	D	-21.8m	Calm			O10	10	→			Ch	0	S					Nb	0	Moon shining through cloud here	RWP
	4am	28.680	31.8	-19.9	B	-20.3	I	-19.9p	S	aus	B	O10	10	→			Ch	0	U			NONE		Nb	0		RWP
	6am	28.656	30.0	-18.6m		-19.0	S	-15.2m	S	aus		Haye 10	10	N	-	-	Ch	0	N			VISIBLE		Haye	0		B. Loo
	8am	28.712	33.0	-17.0m		-17.1	C	-17.2p	S	aus		Haye 10	10	D	-	-	1/2 Cls	0	+					Haye	0		A. B.
	10am	28.808	55.2	-16.4m		-17.0	D	-16.8m	S	aus	R	B2Cs	8	→	-	-	1/2 Cls	0	N					Haye	0	Clear to NW.	B. Loo
	12noon	28.842	52.0	-15.2	N	-17.5		-15.9m	Calm			C10	10	→	-	-	Cls	0	0					Nb	0		D. H. D.
	2pm	28.876	61.2	-18.5m		-19.0	T	-20.5m	Calm			B2Cs	6	R	-	-	Cls	0	T					Nb	0	Clear to NW.	B. Loo
	4pm	28.909	59.5	-17.5	B	-19.5	I	-19.1m	W	aus		B10g	9	D	-	-	Cls	0	+					St-Nb	0		RWP
	6pm	28.896	59.8	-19.5m		-18.4	N	-18.1p	S	aus		B1Cg	9	D	-	-	Cls	0	B			NONE		St-Nb	0	Clearing to E. closed in to N.	RWP
	8pm	28.880	59.3	-16.2	O	-20.1	U	-17.9m	SW	aus	K	B6C4	4	M	-	-	1/2 Cls	0	A					St-Nb	0	Prismatic halo around moon	RWP
	10pm	28.842	54.5	-20.1m		-20.8	E	-20.7m	S	aus		B2Cs	8	→	-	NW	Ch	0	C			VISIBLE		Scnd Nb	0	Scnd travelling from NW.	A. B.
	12midat	28.831	51.8	-18.5m		-19.2	D	-18.1p	NW	aus	E	B2Cs	8	→	-	WNW	Cls	0	K					Scnd Nb	0	Prismatic halo around the moon	RWP
				-19.2m							N.																



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

14th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Erebus Smoke	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.				Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind						N	E	S	W				
Friday 14 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.775 +0.25	41.2	-23.5 -23.2		-23.5	D	-21.6 M	Calm				B <sub>7</sub> G	1	—	—	—	Ch	0	S				No aurora	Ch	0	A little S to S, S to S to S to S.	W.W.
	4am	28.760 +0.39	35.3	-24.0 -24.0	B	-25.3	I	-24.0 P	SW	1-0	B		B <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	1/2	—	—	—	Ch	0	V				SSE	Ch	0		W.W.
	6am	28.692 +0.50	32.2	-21.0 -20.2	E	-25.9	S	-21.2 P	SE	1-0			B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>5</sub>	5	—	—	—	Ch	0	N				No aurora	Ch	0		B. L.O.B.
	8am	28.692 +0.50	32.0	-21.0 -20.5	E	-25.8	C	-24.0 P	SE	airs	R		B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3	—	—	—	Ch	0	+				No aurora	Ch	0		D. H.D.
	10am	28.728 +0.52	50.2	-19.8 -18.8	N	-21.0	O	-21.0 P	ESE	1-3			B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3	—	—	—	Ch	0	N							Units of wind with drift.	B. L.O.B.
	12 noon	28.738 -0.06	53.4	-22.2 -22.0		-22.0	N	-22.0 P	ENE	0-1	O		B <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	1/2	—	—	—	Ch	0	0							St gusts of wind with low	A. D.
	1pm	28.726 -0.20	57.5	-19.6 -18.9	B	-22.0	T	-21.8 P	NW	0-1			B <sub>9</sub> G	1	R		NW	1/2 Ch	0	T							Clouded to North	B. L.O.B.
	4pm	28.804 +0.20	43.2	-20.0 -19.4	R	-21.4	I	-21.2 P	S	1-0			B <sub>9</sub> G	1	O	—	—	Ch	0	+							Sound of wind behind Caden	W.W.
	6pm	28.710 -0.17	57.0	-22.2 -21.5	O	-21.5	N	-23.5 P	NW	1			B <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	1/2	O	—	—	Ch	0	0							No aurora	W.W.
	8pm	28.714 -0.06	53.0	-18.2 -17.6	K	-21.2	U	-21.2 P	Southerly air				B <sub>9</sub> G	1	M	—	—	Ch	0	4							NW to ENE	W.W.
	10pm	28.710 +0.20	42.8	-24.8 -15.2	E	-24.8	E	-25.0 P	NW	1	E		B <sub>10</sub>	0	—	—	—	Ch	0	0							N to NE	W.W.
	12mid	28.720 +0.25	41.2	-16.8 -15.2	N	-27.2	D	-21.2 P	N	1-0			B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	—	—	—	Ch	0	K							No aurora visible	W.W.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

15th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Direction moving to	N					E	S
Saturday 15 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.730 +0.41	34.9	-17.4M -17.0		-17.4	D	-20.4M	NW 2-4			B2C8	8	→	-	-	0	S							Nb Haze	0	Cadare indistinct. Heavy white frost	KRP
	4am	28.751 +0.50	32.2	-14.9M -14.9	B	-14.9	I	-20.2M	Calm	B		D10	10	→	-	-	0	U							Nb	0	Moon demly shining	KRP
	6am	28.792 +0.57	29.0	-20.5M -20.0	E	-23.8	S	-27.5M -25.0P	South by air			B1C4	9	N	-	-	0	W							Haze	0		B. LWB
	8am				E		C				R		0		-	-	B	+								0		0
	10am	28.938 -0.25	34.5	-25.5M -24.0	N	-25.5	O	-27.2M -25.8P	Calm			B5C5	5	→	-	-	S	0	N						Nb Sc	0	Thick Nb to South	B. LWB
	12m	28.980 -0.04	52.0	-23.8M -20.8M		-25.8	N	-26.2M	Calm	0		B3C7	7	→	-	-	C	0							Nb clear	0	Thick Nb to South	B. LWB
	2pm	28.982 -0.20	58.0	-19.2M -17.6M	B	-24.2	T	-26.4M -19.2P	Calm			C10	10	R	-	-	U	5.00 Spir	T					Nb Sc	0	Thick Nb to South	KRP	
	4pm	29.008 -0.17	57.0	-17.0M -13.3M	A	-19.0	I	-17.2M -17.1M	South by air			O10	10	D	-	-	R	S gran	+					Nb	0		KRP	
	6pm	29.044 -0.33	63.2	-12.4M -12.0M	O	-17.8	N	-13.1M -13.3M	South by air	K		O10	10	D	-	-	E	S gran	B					Nb	0		KRP	
	8pm	29.028 -0.11	54.9	-11.8M -11.2M	K	-13.5	U	-12.5M -13.1M	Calm			O10	10	M	-	-	D	S gran	A					Nb	0		KRP	
	10pm	29.022 -0.08	54.1	-10.4M -10.4M	E	-12.2	E	-11.9M -11.9P	SE air	E		O10	10	→	-	-		S gran	C					Nb	0		KRP	
	midat	29.012 -0.01	57.2	-11.2M -11.2	N	-12.0	D	-11.9M	Calm		N	C10	10	→	-	-		S gran	K					Nb	0	Moon just shining. Break in clouds to E	KRP	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

16th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				Terr. Radn. No. 3445	WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No. 5483	Max.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No.		Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind	Upper	Lower			N	E	S	W				
Sunday 16th	2am	28.991	47.2	-15.6m -16.0		-15.6	D	-20.0m	Calm				B6C4	4	→	-	-	Gls	S					Scud	0		RR
	4am	28.944	40.5	-15.4m -15.0	B	-17.2	I	-22.9m -19.9	Calm				B5C5	5	→	-	-	Gls	S					Scud	0		RR
	6am	28.900	37.2	-11.5m -11.7	E	-16.0	S	-19.9m -11.5	Calm				B3C7	7	N	-	-	Gls	0					St. Cu	0		B. J. B.
	8am	28.894	41.0	-12.5m -12.5	E	-13.7	C	-15.0m -14.0	Calm				B $\frac{1}{2}$ C $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	0	-	-	Gls	Salt grs	+				St. Cu	0	Moon just showing through clouds.	A. J.
	10am	28.828	62.2	-13.0m -13.0	N	-13.0	O	-15.9m -16.0	Calm				B $\frac{1}{2}$ C $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	→	-	-	Gls	Salt grs	N				St. Cu	0		B. J. B.
	12noon	28.900	60.0	-11.0m -10.5		-13.0	N	-12.0m -12.0	S	ais			B $\frac{1}{2}$ C $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	→	-	-	Gls	0	0				Scud	0	Very dark on N.W. horizon	D. H. J.
	2pm	28.870	62.5	-8.0m -8.0	B	-11.8	T	-12.9m -8.9	S	ais	0		O10	10	R	-	-	Gls	0	T				Nb	0		A. J.
	4pm	28.850	63.0	-8.5m -8.2	A	-8.5	I	-10.0m -10.0	SE	ais			B3C7	7	0	-	-	$\frac{1}{2}$ Gls	0	+				St. Cu	0		B. J. B.
	6pm	28.806	60.8	-10.2m -9.8	O	-10.2	N	-11.0m -10.1	S	ais			B8C2	2	0	-	-	Gls	0	B				Nb	0	Stars showing through thin haze	RRW
	8pm	28.781	58.2	-9.2m -8.8	K	-12.2	U	-12.7m -9.2	SE	ais			B3C7	7	M	-	-	Gls	Salt grs	A				Nb	0		RRW
	10pm	28.737	51.0	-7.8m -7.5	E	-10.3	E	-10.4m -8.1	SE	I			O10	10	→	-	-	Gls	Salt grs					Nb	0		RRW
	12midn	28.708	38.9	-8.3m -7.9	N	-8.3	D	-8.8m -8.8	SE	ais	E		O10	10	→	-	-	Gls	Salt grs					Nb	0		RRW



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

17th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	moving from	N	E					S
		No. 1155	No.	No. 848	No.	No. 344	No.	No. 3445																			
Monday 17 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.725 +0.02	50.4	-11.6m		-11.6		-5.7 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			010	10	→	-	-	S	S					Nb	0	Moon dimly shining, much cloud obscuring especially along the South coast.	RWP	
	4am	28.697 +0.02	43.1	-12.5m	B	-12.5		-12.4 <sup>m</sup>	Calm		B	010	10	→	-	-	O	S	W		NO		Nb	0	Cadare blotted out about entering	RWP	
	6am	28.678 +0.025	42.0	-13.5m	E	-13.5		-15.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B <sub>2</sub> C <sub>9</sub> <sub>2</sub>	2	IV	-	-	B	S	N				Nb	0	Moon visible through haze. Clearing in south.	B. L. O. B.	
	8am	28.680 +0.02	42.4	-11.6m	E	-14.1		-15.6 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			010	10	0	-	-	S	S	+		AURORA		Nb	0	Moon visible through haze	A. P.	
	10am	28.742 -0.030	62.0	-7.9	N	-12.0		-9.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	1-2		R	010	10	→	-	-	C	S	N				Nb	all	Low drift at intervals	B. L. O. B.
	12noon	28.750 -0.014	56.0	-7.5		-12.0		-8.2 <sup>m</sup>	ESE	0-4			010	10	→	-	-	U	O	0				Nb	all	Low drift during squalls	D. H. J.
	2pm	28.840 -0.014	56.0	-9.0	B	-11.0		-10.5 <sup>m</sup>	SE	1-4		0	010	10	R	-	-	R	O	T				Nb	all	Heavy squalls with drift.	B. L. O. B.
	4pm	28.948 -0.020	61.2	-9.2	B	-10.8		-10.9 <sup>m</sup>	SE	+2			B5C6	5	0	-	-	E	S	+				Nb	0		RWP
	6pm	29.046 -0.020	60.8	-9.5	0	-10.8		-11.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	anis		K	B7C5	3	0	-	-	D	O	B				Haze	0		RWP
	8pm	29.135 -0.008	53.8	-9.8	K	-10.8		-11.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm				Haze 10	10	M	-	-	.	S	A				Haze	0	Stars shining through haze near the south.	RWP
	10pm	29.146 +0.010	47.2	-8.7	E	-10.2		-9.2 <sup>m</sup>	NW	3		E	010	10	→	-	-	S	S	C				Nb	0		RWP
	12midn	29.142 +0.023	40.1	-12.2	N	-12.7		-14.4 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			N	B8C2	2	→	-	-	0	O	K				Nb	0		RWP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

15th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount					Kind	N	E	S				
		No. 1155	No.	No. 3443	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																		
Thursday 18th	2am	29.186	42.5	-14.5M		-15.0	D	-15.8M				BqG	1	→	-	-	Ob	S few	S			Slc	0	No aurora	RWP	
	4am	29.167	36.0	-13.9	B	-15.9	I	-14.5P			B	BqG	1	→	-	-	Ch	0	U			Slc	0	Near zenith	RWP	
	6am	29.126	32.0	-16.9M		-23.0M	S	-27.8M				BqG	1	N	-	-	Ch	0	N			Slc	0	No aurora	B. L. O. B.	
	8am	29.142	32.8	-23.0M	E	-24.0	C	-25.8P			R	BqG	1	0	-	-	Ch	0	+			Slc	0	N.W.	B. L. O. B.	
	10am	29.206	63.0	-26.1M	E	-26.9	O	-30.2M				BqG	1	→	-	WNE	Ch	0	N			Slc	0	Clouded to W	B. L. O. B.	
	12min	29.150	35.0	-25.3	N	-27.2	O	-29.2P				BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	→	-	NNE	Ch	0	0			Slc	0	Large whirlwind of drift on sea to N	B. L. O. B.	
	2pm	29.146	47.0	-26.8	B	-29.2	T	-31.5P				BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	R	-	NNE	Ch	0	T			Slc	0	Heavy drift on sea to N & NW	RWP	
	4pm	29.189	45.4	-27.4M	R	-29.8	I	-33.0M			K	BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	0	-	-	Ob	0	+			Slc	0		RWP	
	6pm	29.206	46.2	-27.9M	D	-28.0	N	-31.3P				BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	0	-	-	Ob	S all	B			Slc	0	No aurora	RWP	
	8pm	29.226	45.9	-23.2M	K	-23.9	U	-24.2P				BqG	1	M	-	-	Ob	S few	A			Slc	0	N to ESE	RWP	
	10pm	29.204	43.4	-19.5M	E	-23.3	E	-25.2M				BqG	1	→	-	-	Ob	S few	C			Slc	0	No aurora	RWP	
	12mid	29.230	44.9	-21.3M	N	-23.4	D	-28.2P			N	BqG	1	→	-	-	Ob	S few	K			Slc	0	No aurora	RWP	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

19th day of the Month of July 1911

*Meteorological*

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS		Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No. 8483	Max. No.				Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind			Direction moving from	Upper	Lower	N		
Wednesday 19th	2am	29.230	11.4	-27.6m		-27.6	D	-30.3m		Calm		BqC	1	→	—	—	Cl	0	S	No aurora	St	0	RW
	4am	29.209	35.9	-26.0m	B	-27.8	I	-32.6m		Calm	B	BsC	2	→	—	—	Cl	0	U	S	St	0	RW
	6am	29.200	31.8	-23.6m	E	-26.2	S	-32.0m		Calm		BsC	2	N	—	—	Cl	0	N	sunth	St	0	B. L. 03
	8am	29.264	50.2	-21.8m	E	-24.1	C	-28.8m		Calm	R	BsCs	5	U	—	—	Cl	0	+	No aurora	St	0	A. 03
	10am	29.252	56.0	-19.9m	N	-23.8	O	-27.0m		SE	01	BsC	9	→	—	—	Cl	0	N	—	St	0	B. L. 03
	12noon	29.232	46.0	-15.0m	B	-20.0	N	-20.0m		S	01	BsC	9	→	—	—	Cl	0	0	—	St	0	I. H. S.
	1pm	29.188	55.0	-15.2m	A	-15.8	T	-16.0m		SE	0-1	C10	10	R	—	—	Cl	0	T	—	St	0	B. L. 03
	4pm	29.136	54.2	-16.0m	D	-16.5	I	-14.0m		ESE	0-1	C10	10	0	—	—	Cl	0	+	—	St	0	B. L. 03
	6pm	29.084	44.9	-15.4m	K	-16.0	N	-16.2m		SE	0-1	O10	10	0	—	—	Cl	0	B	No aurora	St	0	RW
	8pm	29.038	46.6	-24.8m	E	-24.8	U	-26.2m		S	aur	BsC	2	M	—	—	Cl	0	A	No aurora	St	0	An occasional spicule of snow.
	10pm	28.980	43.0	-25.5m	N	-28.6	E	-29.0m		SE	1	BqC	1	→	—	—	Cl	0	C	N to NE.	St	0	RW
	12mid	28.958	41.1	-25.8m		-26.2	D	-29.0m		Calm		BqC	1	→	—	—	Cl	0	K	NW to S & E.	St	0	Slightly hazy
											N												RW



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1910.

20th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No. 8163	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3446	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	Fire Smoke	N			E
Thursday 20 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.948 +0.020	43.3	-23.8m -23.3		-26.6	D	-30.3m -26.8 P	Calm			BgC	1	→	-	-	Ob	0	S	E to WNW to S20E	St	0		KL	
	4am	28.929 +0.039	36.4	-24.0m -23.5	B	-25.0	I	-26.9m -26.1 P	Calm	B		BgC	1	→	-	-	Ob	0	U	N30W to N20E	St	0		KL	
	6am	28.900 +0.047	38.0	-24.8m -23.2	E	-25.4	S	-26.8m -25.2 P	Calm			BgC	3	IV	-	-	Ch	0	N	W to SE	St	0		B. S. 003	
	8am	28.828 +0.15	45.0	-24.1m -24.0	E	-24.8	C	-27.2m -25.6 P	Calm	R		B5C	5	0	-	-	Ch	0	+	E		St. Haze	0	None behind C Adare	A. S.
	10am	28.860 +0.06	52.8	-19.2m -18.8	A	-24.5	O	-26.0m -19.8 P	Calm			B2C	8	→	-	-	Ch	0	N			St. Haze	0	Clear to South	B. S. 003
	12noon	28.824 +0.17	43.8	-17.5m -17.0		-19.5	N	-20.0m -17.5 P	SE air			B2C	8	→	-	-	Ch	0	0			St. Haze	0	Clear blue sky to South	D. H. S.
	2pm	28.788 +0.20	58.2	-15.2m -14.2	B	-18.0	T	-16.0m -15.2 P	Calm	O		B1C	9	R	-	-	Ch	0	T			St. Haze	0		B. S. 003
	4pm	28.750 +0.11	55.0	-16.0m -16.0	A	-18.0	I	-20.0m -20.2 P	Calm			B5C	5	0	-	-	Ch	0	+			St. Haze	0		B. S. 003
	6pm	28.708 +0.04	48.9	-16.8m -15.9	O	-19.2	N	-20.2m -17.9 P	Calm	K		B8C	2	0	-	-	Ch	0	B	N to N20E	St. Haze	0		Very hazy, but stars shining	KL
	8pm	28.650 +0.07	48.0	-18.4m -18.8	K	-18.9	U	-23.2m -21.9 P	Calm			BgC	1	M	-	-	Ch	0	A	NNW to N20E & S to S20E	St. Haze	0		KL	
	10pm	28.569 +0.07	47.9	-18.6m -18.0	E	-20.8	E	-23.8m -19.7 P	SE 1			BgC	1	→	-	-	Ch	0	C	No aurora	St. Haze	0		KL	
	12mid.	28.528 +0.25	40.9	-20.0m -19.6	N	-20.4	D	-23.5m -22.7 P	SE 1	E		BgC	1	→	-	-	Ch	0	H	NE to NNW	St.	0		KL	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

2<sup>nd</sup> day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S				
Friday 21st	2am	28.486 +0.39	36.2	-18.9M -18.3		-19.8	D	-23.0M -20.0P	SE	ais		B <sub>9</sub> G	1	→	-	-	Ch	0	S	SE to WSW to WNW	St	0			RSP	
	4am	28.452 +0.41	34.6	-14.8M -14.0	B	-16.9	I	-21.1M -15.9P	Calm		B	B <sub>10</sub> G	9	→	-	-	Ch	0	U	No aurora	NE	0		Clear to South.	RSP	
	6am	28.454 +0.50	31.5	-13.6M -13.2	E	-14.9	S	-16.0M -13.5P	SE	1-2		B <sub>2</sub> Os	8	N	-	-	Ch	0	N	No aurora	NE	0		Heavy near zenith, stars showing.	RSP	
	8am	28.466 +0.39	35.5	-14.0M -14.0	E	-14.4	C	-15.0M -15.0P	Calm		R	B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	6	0	-	-	Ch	0	+	No aurora	NE	0		(A) SP		
	10am	28.568 -0.20	58.0	-12.8M -12.2	N	-14.2	0	-15.5M -15.0P	Calm			B <sub>8</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	2	→	-	-	Ch	0	N			0		Clear to South.	B. J. W. B.	
	12am	28.544 +0.47	33.0	-18.8M -18.8		-16.8	N	-25.0M -25.0P	Calm			B <sub>9</sub> G	1	→	-	-	Ch	0	0			0			Fine prismatic sky NW & S.	D. H. S.
	2pm	28.592 -0.01	51.0	-19.8M -20.9	B	-21.0	P	-27.0M -26.0P	E	ais		B <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	R	-	-	Ch	0	T			0		Prismatic sky NW, (2hump) violet red yellow.	B. J. W. B.	
	4pm	28.680 -0.28	61.0	-16.0M -16.0	R	-22.5	I	-27.5M -24.0P	E	ais	K	B <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	U	-	-	Ch	0	+			0		Red sky to NW.	B. J. W. B.	
	6pm	28.691 +0.23	41.9	-21.2M -21.9	0	-21.2	N	-23.9M -23.9P	Calm			B <sub>9</sub> G	1	0	-	-	Ch	0	B	NNW to NW & E	St	0				RSP
	8pm	28.731 +0.21	50.0	-21.8M -21.5	K	-23.1	U	-25.1M -24.8P	Calm		E	B <sub>8</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	2	M	-	-	Ch	0	A	NW & E	St	0				RSP
	10pm	M	I	S	E	S	E	E	E	D		P		→	-	-	S		C	T O L E				AWAY.	RSP	
	12mid	28.762 +0.23	41.7	-18.8 -18.2	N	-23.4	D	-26.5M -20.1P	Calm		N	B <sub>8</sub> C <sub>5</sub>	5	→	-	-	Ch	0	R	No aurora visible	NW & E	0			Stars just showing near zenith	RSP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

21<sup>st</sup> day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS			Solar Radn. No. 3444	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Diff.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No. 5463	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3444			Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind	Upper	Lower			N	E	S	W				
Saturday 22 <sup>nd</sup>	2am	28.762 +0.15	44.6	-18.4 M		-18.5	D	-20.1 P	Calm				B5C5	5	→	—	—	Ch	5	5	NNW to N20E to NE			Haye	0	Stars shining near zenith	RLO
	4am	28.780 +0.20	39.9	-16.2 -22.2 M	B	-22.2	1	-26.0 P	Calm				B8C2	2	→	—	—	Ch	5	U	NNW to NW to SE to S			Haye	0	Cloudy near zenith	WLO
	6am	28.772 +0.20	33.2	-20.2 M	E	-24.0	5	-25.5 P	Calm				B5C5	5	N	—	—	Ch	5	N	Remitt			Nb	0		B-5003
	8am	28.826 +0.47	33.4	-21.0 -21.9 M	E	-22.8	C	-27.4 P	Calm				B8C2	2	0	—	—	Ch	0	+	NNW			Nb	0		A-5
	10am	28.926 +0.47	55.2	-23.5 M	N	-23.5	0	-25.8 P	Calm				B2C8	8	→	—	—	Ch	0	N				Nb	0		B-5003
	12am	28.955 -0.06	53.0	-20.2 M		-24.0	N	-25.8 P	SE air				B8C2	2	—	—	—	1/2 Ch	0	0				St	0	Drift Cape Adare	B-5003
	2pm	29.036 -0.20	58.2	-19.8 M	B	-22.8	T	-26.0 M	NW air				B7C3	3	R	—	ENE	Ch	0	T				St	0	Cape Adare clear	B-5003
	4pm	29.044 -0.02	54.9	-19.2 M	R	-22.8	1	-21.9 P	Calm				B4C4	1	0	—	—	Ch	0	+				St	0	Red sky to North	B-5003
	6pm	29.098 -0.17	56.8	-22.5 M	0	-23.8	N	-30.0 P	Calm				B4C4	1	0	—	—	Ch	0	B	NW to N20E			St	0		WLO
	8pm	29.157 -0.01	51.0	-22.6 M	K	-22.6	U	-26.0 P	Calm				B4C4	1	M	—	—	?	0	A	No aurora			Nb St	0		RLO
	10pm	29.190 -0.04	49.0	-22.0 M	E	-22.4	E	-25.9 P	Calm				B8C2	2	→	—	—	?	0	C	No aurora			Nb St	0		RLO
	12mid	29.249 +0.07	48.3	-21.4 M	N	-22.4	D	-26.5 P	Calm				B7C3	3	→	—	—	Ch	0	K	N & NE			Nb St	0		RLO



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

23<sup>rd</sup> day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb No. 8483	Max.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N					E	S
Sunday 23 <sup>rd</sup>	2am	29.277	45.2	-20.4M -20.9		23.8	D	-27.4P	Calm			BqG	1	→	—	—	Ob	0	S	NW	W	SS	SS	0		Red
	4am	29.299	48.3	-25.1M -24.1	B	25.1	I	-32.0M -30.2P	Calm		B	BqG	1	→	—	—	Ob	0	U	NW	W	SSE	SE	0		Red
	6am	29.230	32.0	-25.1M -24.2	E	26.0	S	-33.0M -30.5P	Calm			BqG	1	N	—	—	Ch	0	N	NW	W	SSE	SE	0		B. Foss
	8am	29.296	35.2	-27.0M -26.1	E	29.8	C	-32.7M -29.3P	Calm		R	Blo	0	0	—	—	Ch	0	+	E	W			0		Prismatic sky
	10am	29.358	52.0	-30.9M -30.4	N	31.5	O	-35.0M -34.0P	Calm			Blo	0	→	—	—	Ch	0	N	—	—	—	—	0		Red sky to North
	12noon	29.392	46.8	-29.5M -29.2		32.2	N	-36.5M -32.5P	Calm		O	Blo	0	→	—	—	Ch	0	0	—	—	—	—	0		Drift off wind Cape Adare. Vapour rising off ice in NW.
	2pm	29.402	44.8	-27.5M -26.0	B	30.5	T	-34.5M -31.5P	Calm			Blo	0	R	—	—	Ch	0	T	—	—	—	—	0		Vapour rising to NW.
	4pm	29.468	48.0	-26.2M -26.9	R	29.2	I	-33.8M -32.8P	Calm air			Blo	0	0	—	—	Ch	0	+	—	—	—	—	0		Thin prismatic sky NW.
	6pm	29.504	51.5	-24.8M -24.8	0	29.0	N	-34.0M -29.0P	SE air		K	Blo	0	0	—	—	Ch	0	B	W	to	NNE		0		B. Foss
	8pm	29.531	46.8	-16.4M -16.2	K	25.8	U	-28.8M -20.4P	SE			Blo	0	AM	—	—	Ch	0	A	NW	W	ENE		0		Red
	10pm	29.541	41.3	-14.8M -14.4	E	21.2	E	-23.1M -16.0P	SS E	1.2	E	BqG	1	→	—	—	Ch	0	C	NW	to	NNE		0		Red
	12midat	29.562	44.0	-20.8M -20.3	N	21.3	D	-25.7M -32.9P	SSE	1		BqG	1	→	—	—	Ob	0	K	N	to	NNE		0		Red
											N															



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1910.

24th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Diff.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	N	E	S				
Monday 24 <sup>th</sup>	2am	29.586 +0.17	43.9	-20.2m -20.0		-22.2		-25.1m -23.0p	Calm			BqG	1	→	—	—	Ch	0	S	N to W to N to E	St	0		REL
	4am	29.592 +0.41	35.2	-24.8m -27.9	B	-27.8		-30.8m -29.0p	Calm	B		Bco	0	→	—	—	Ch	0	U	NNW to ESE	0	0	Faint rumbling sound to northward	REL
	6am	29.616 +0.57	29.0	-24.0m -23.0	E	-25.0		-31.5m -29.0p	Calm			Bco	0	→	—	—	Ch	0	N	NW	0	0		B. J. 1003
	8am	29.636 +0.47	33.0	-18.9m -18.5	E	-26.2		-30.2m -31.0p	South by air	R		Bq <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	1/2	0	—	—	Ch	0	+	NW	Cu	0		A. E.
	10am	29.682 -0.25	59.8	-17.2m -16.5	N	-20.5		-24.0m -18.5p	ESE 1-2			BqG	1	→	—	—	Ch	0	N		St Cu	0	Fine red sky to North	B. J. 1003
	12noon	29.650 +0.10	47.0	-22.8m -22.5		-22.8		-23.5m -23.6p	Calm			BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	→	—	—	Ch	0	0		AS stn AS St	0	Heavy bank of clouds from horizon WNW to N	D. J. 1003
	2pm	29.604 -0.20	58.2	-21.0m -20.5m	B	-22.3		-25.0m -23.6p	NW air	0		BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	R	—	—	Ch	0	T		St	0		REL
	4pm	29.560 -0.17	57.0	-21.2m -16.4m	R	-22.5		-26.4m -22.5p	Calm			BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	0	—	—	Ch	0	+		St	0		REL
	6pm	29.532 -0.08	54.0	-16.4m -15.4m	0	-22.0		-24.4m -17.6p	SE 2	K		BsC <sub>2</sub>	2	0	—	—	Ch	0	B	No aurora	St Hays	0		REL
	8pm	29.218 +0.20	42.8	-14.9m -10.5m	K	-17.2		-16.8m -15.0p	SE 1-2			0	10	M	—	—	Ob	0	A	None visible	Nb Hays	0		REL
	10pm	29.088 +0.07	46.0	-10.0m -10.4m	E	-15.4		-15.0m -12.2p	NW air			0	10	→	—	—	Ob	0	C	None visible	Nb	0		REL
	12midn	29.002 +0.15	45.3	-10.5m	N	-15.3		-12.4m -10.9p	SE 1-2	E		0	10	→	—	—	Ob	0	K	None visible	Nb	0		REL



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

25th day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Udan.

Handed over to Brunning for a few days  
 whilst Redguy. R. Brunning.

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Height of Cloud	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E			
Tuesday 25 <sup>th</sup>	2am	28.944	49.8	-10.0M		-12.6	D	-12.2M	Calm			B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3	→	—	—	0	S	E to SSE	No	0	} Thick to N & S but clear near the zenith.	RW		
	4am	28.884	48.3	-11.3M	B	-11.3	I	-13.6M	Calm	B		B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3	→	—	—	0	U	No aurora	No	0		RW		
	6am	28.882	42.0	-3.5M		-11.3	S	-4.0P	Calm			U <sub>10</sub>	10	N	—	—	B	N	No aurora	No	0	B. F. W.			
	8am	28.814	45.0	+0.0M	E	-4.9	C	—	E & N	ais	R	B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	U	—	—	S	+	No aurora	No	0	Wind changeable.	A. G.		
	10am	28.826	48.8	+2.0M	N	-0.0	O	-3.5M	NW	1-2		U <sub>10</sub>	10	→	—	—	C	N	Low drift.	No	Low	B. F. W.			
	12noon	28.900	46.5	-2.5M		-2.5	N	-4.0M	ShyE	1-2		B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	→	—	—	U	0	No glow in sky to South.	No	Low	D. H. S.			
	2pm	29.046	51.9	-1.9M	B	-2.5	T	-3.0M	SSE	3-4	O	B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	R	—	—	R	T	Thick to S clearing to N of zenith.	No	Low	B. F. W.			
	4pm	29.016	44.9	-1.2M	R	-2.0	I	-1.9M	S	2-3		B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	U	—	—	E	+	Clear to SW.	No	0	B. F. W.			
	6pm	29.120	56.8	-4.8	O	M	N	I	S	S	E	D	U	—	—	D	0	B	A I S S E	No	0	RW			
	8pm	29.120	56.8	-5.3M	K	-5.3	U	-6.8M	SSE	2	K	B <sub>8</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	2	M	—	—	0	A	No aurora	No	0	Clear all round zenith	RW		
	10pm	29.141	51.0	-5.2M	E	-5.3	E	-6.0P	SSE	2		B <sub>8</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	2	→	—	—	0	C	No aurora	No	0	RW			
	12mid	29.161	52.6	-10.2M	N	-11.6	D	-13.2M	Calm	E		B <sub>8</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	2	→	—	—	0	K	Slk aurora N N <sub>20</sub> E	No	0	RW			



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

26 day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount					Kind	N	E	S		
		No. 1155	No. 8183	No. 8183		No. 344	No. 344	No. 344																
Wednesday 26 <sup>th</sup>	2 AM	29.204	48.2	-8.9M		11.2		-13.0M				0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				No Aurora	P RW
	4 AM	29.230	46.9	-8.2		-8.9		-10.2M				B5 C5	5	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				No Aurora	P RW
	6 AM	29.266	41.0	-9.6M		-9.2		-13.0M				B2 C8	8	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				No Aurora	B FVB
	8 AM	29.306	43.5	-9.2M		-11.0		-11.0P				B5 C5	5	NL	—	—	Clear	0	0				No Aurora	A
	10 AM	29.332	48.0	-13.5M		-11.0		-14.4M				B7 C3	3	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				No Aurora	B FVB
	12 NOON	29.374	45.2	-13.0		-13.5		-17.8M				B8 C2	2	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				" "	Thick to the South
	2 PM	29.469	47.8	-12.8M		-13.8		-19.4M				B3 C7	7	NL	—	—	Clear	0	0				" "	Ceased snowing, red glow seen through mist to the S. Sun's rays on snow. Saline
	4 PM	29.574	58.6	-12.2		-16.9		-14.0P				B1 C9	9	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				" "	Thickening to South
	6 PM	29.592	56.2	-11.9M		-12.6		-13.5M				B7 C3	3	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				" "	
	8 PM	29.628	54.9	-12.7M		-14.3		-15.8M				B9 C1	1	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				" "	
	10 PM	29.610	52.3	-16.1M		-18.4		-23.7M				B9 C1	1	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				N to W	P RW
	12 MIDN	29.602	48.0	-15.9		-19.6		-22.7P				B10	0	0	—	—	Clear	0	0				N to W	P RW



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

27 day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			N	E	S	W			
																Upper									Lower
		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3144	No.	No. 3145																	
Thursday	2AM	29.612	58.0	-23.5 <sup>M</sup>		-23.5		-28.0 <sup>M</sup>	SE	0.1		B 10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0	NNW			FWB		
27 <sup>th</sup>	4AM	29.594	47.0	-21.9 <sup>M</sup>		-25.0		-27.8 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B 10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0	NW to SE			FWB		
	6AM	29.420	42.0	-14.5 <sup>M</sup>		-21.8		-25.2 <sup>M</sup>	SE	1-2		B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	NW	0	0	Clear	0	0	no aurora	SE to W		SWL 1/2 h. L.		
	8AM	29.474	39.5	-11.0 <sup>M</sup>		-19.1		-20.2 <sup>M</sup>	SW	0.1		B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	NW	0	0	Clear	0	0	no aurora			A		
	10AM	29.437	43.3	-25.0 <sup>M</sup>		-25.8		-27.2 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B 9 C 1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0	"	"		P		
	12 noon	29.392	36.8	-25.0 <sup>M</sup>		-26.2		-28.8 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B 8 C 2	2	W 1/2 St	0	0	Clear	0	0				H. D.		
	2PM	29.332	41.0	-23.0 <sup>M</sup>		-25.8		-28.8 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B 8 C 2	2	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				FWB		
	4PM	29.332	52.0	-21.0 <sup>M</sup>		-24.0		-29.0 <sup>M</sup>	NW Airs			B 8 C 2	2	St C	0	0	Clear	0	0				FWB		
	6PM	29.400	52.2	-26.8 <sup>M</sup>		-29.0		-32.0 <sup>M</sup>	SE Airs			B 8 C 2	2	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0				FWB		
	8PM	29.382	53.0	-26.0 <sup>M</sup>		-29.0		-32.0 <sup>M</sup>	SE Airs			B 9 C 1	1	W 1/2	0	0	Obs	0	0	no aurora			FWB		
	10PM	29.396	47.2	-27.2 <sup>M</sup>		-29.0		-29.0 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B 9 C 1	1	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0	no aurora			FWB		
	12 midn	29.368	46.0	-20.2 <sup>M</sup>		-26.0		-29.0 <sup>M</sup>	NW 1-2			B 8 C 2	2	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0	no aurora			FWB		

Pneumatic Sky to East  
 Large clouds of vapour rising  
 from sea ice in N and travelling NE

Appearance of heavy fog bank N

Clouded to north

Flare to the South



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

28 day of the Month of July

1911

*Meteorological*

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Prebus	N			E
		No. 1165	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																	
Friday 28 <sup>th</sup>	2AM	29.340	41.2	-14.0 <sup>m</sup>		-21.0		-23.2 <sup>m</sup>				B9 C1	1	NL	0	0	Ols	Low Drift	0				N W		
	4AM	29.346	40.0	-15.0 <sup>m</sup>		-15.8		-17.0 <sup>m</sup>				B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	NL	0	0	Ols	Low Drift	0				Zenith		
	6AM	29.350	43.0	-11.0 <sup>m</sup>		-16.0		-18.8 <sup>m</sup>				B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	NL	0	0	Ols	0	0			NNE Z	NNW	Load noise behind Cape Adare	
	8AM	29.352	45.0	-12.0 <sup>m</sup>		-15.2		-16.5 <sup>m</sup>				B2 C8	8	SL CL NL	0	SE	Clear	0	0					Inackerd Sky to north	
	10AM	29.356	49.2	-11.8 <sup>m</sup>		-13.6		-15.3 <sup>m</sup>				B1 C9	9	NL	0	0	Clear	0	0						
	12NOON	29.350	41.8	-10.8 <sup>m</sup>		-13.8		-13.8 <sup>m</sup>				B2 C8	8	SC NL	0	0	Ols	0	0						Drift blowing off top of Cape Adare, Bred in clouds to north
	2PM	29.354	44.0	-12.2 <sup>m</sup>		-12.5		-13.0 <sup>m</sup>				C 10	10	NL Hazy	0	0	Ols	0	0						
	4PM	29.336	46.6	-13.0 <sup>m</sup>		-13.8		-15.0 <sup>m</sup>				B2 C8	8	NL	0	0	Ols	0	0						Clearing to the north
	6PM	29.354	50.9	-13.9 <sup>m</sup>		-13.9		-14.9 <sup>m</sup>				B8 C2	2	NL	0	0	Ols	slur/spic	0						Thick to S
	8PM	29.354	50.9	-18.9 <sup>m</sup>		-20.1		-23.0 <sup>m</sup>				B9 C1	1	SE	0	0	Ols	0	0						NW to E
	10PM	29.356	50.0	-19.0 <sup>m</sup>		-19.0		-21.0 <sup>m</sup>				B10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0						NN E
	12Midnt	29.386	53.9	-19.0 <sup>m</sup>		-21.0		-24.5 <sup>m</sup>				B10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0						SSW to NW



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

29 day of the Month of July

1911

*Meteorological*

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	N	E	S	W	REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from									Upper
29 Y 11		No. 1155	No.	No. 2483	No.	No. 2444	No.	No. 3145																	
Saturday	2AM	29.346	47.8	-20.5 <sup>M</sup>		-23.0		-25.0 <sup>M</sup>				NW Airs	B9C1	1	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0			W to ESE	FVB	
	4AM	29.334	43.2	-19.5 <sup>M</sup>		-21.0		-24.8 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0			NW to ESE	FVB	
	6AM	29.316	40.0	-25.0 <sup>M</sup>		-25.2		-30.1 <sup>M</sup>				SE Airs	B9C1	1	NL	0	0	Clear	0	0			NNW to E	P K.W.	
	8AM	29.316	45.2	-23.5 <sup>M</sup>		-27.0		-31.0 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	STN Cu	0	0	Clear	0	0			No Aurora	D H.D.	
	10AM																						MISSED		
	12 Noon																							AWAY SLEDGING	
	2PM	29.240	34.0	-21.2 <sup>M</sup>		-27.0		-32.0 <sup>M</sup>				SE Airs	B8C2	2	N6SE	0	0	Obs	0	0					FVB
	4PM	29.220	35.0	-19.0 <sup>M</sup>		-23.0		-26.0 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B2C3	8	NL-SE	0	0	Ols	0	0			Line red sky to W	FVB	
	6PM	29.162	48.0	-18.8 <sup>M</sup>		-22.8		-24.8 <sup>M</sup>				SE Airs	B8C2	2	NL	0	0	Ols	0	0					FVB
	8PM	29.246	47.0	-20.5 <sup>M</sup>		-20.6		-23.0 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B8C2	2	NL	0	0	Ols	0	0			N to SSW & SSE	L G. H. L.	
	10PM	29.218	42.0	-22.0 <sup>M</sup>		-22.0		-24.2 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	NL	0	0	Ols	0	0			N		D H.D.
	12 Midn	29.224	44.2	-23.3		-25.4		-28.0 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	NL	0	0	Ols	0	0			N to E and W		FVB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

30 day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
30	7 11	No. 1155	No.	No. 3483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3415																
Sunday	2AM	29.146	41.0	-20.8 <sup>m</sup>		-23.0		-28.0 <sup>m</sup>				B9C1	1	Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0	E	N	E	L.H.L.	
	4AM	29.168	40.0	-16.0 <sup>m</sup>		-21.0		-24.0 <sup>m</sup>				B9C1	1	NG	0	0	Obs	0	0	SE	to	Z	L.H.L.	
	6AM	29.176	36.0	-16.4 <sup>m</sup>		-16.4		-19.4 <sup>m</sup>				B9C1	1	NG	0	0	Obs	0	0	SE	to	NW	L.H.L.	
	8AM	29.128	33.5	-14.2 <sup>m</sup>		-17.0		-19.2 <sup>m</sup>				B9C1	1	Hazy NG	0	0	Obs	0	0	No Aurora				D.H.
	10AM	29.134	40.0	-20.5 <sup>m</sup>		-20.5		-25.5 <sup>m</sup>				B9½C½	½	St N-hazy	0	0	Clear	0	0	Flight NG haze over head				D.H.
	12NOON	29.134	43.5	-24.2 <sup>m</sup>		-24.2		-27.0 <sup>m</sup>				B8C2	2	NB	0	0	Obs	0	10½	The sun appears clear of horizon; 3 of it diameter clear. Personal Sky WNW, NB Haze to S				D.H.
	2PM	29.114	40.0	-28.0 <sup>m</sup>		-28.5		-31.0 <sup>m</sup>				B8C2	2	SEW	0	0	Obs	0	0	Red Sky to W				L.H.L.
	4PM	29.092	41.0	-27.3 <sup>m</sup>		-30.1		-33.0 <sup>m</sup>				B7C3	3	SE	0	0	Clear	0	0	Small halo round moon				L.H.L.
	6PM	29.068	40.2	-28.0 <sup>m</sup>		-30.0		-31.9 <sup>m</sup>				B10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0	N	N	E	L.H.L.	
	8PM	29.108	40.8	-30.5 <sup>m</sup>		-30.0		-33.5 <sup>m</sup>				B9C1	1	SEW	0	0	Clear	0	0	N			L.H.L.	
	10PM	29.110	38.5	-28.8 <sup>m</sup>		-31.2		-34.0 <sup>m</sup>				B9C1	1	SEW	0	0	Clear	0	0	N			L.H.L.	
	12Mid	29.056	38.2	-32.0 <sup>m</sup>		-32.0		-34.5 <sup>m</sup>				B10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0	W	to	N E	L.H.L.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

31<sup>st</sup> day of the Month of July

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.		Terr. Radn.	Direction True		Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Direction moving from	Lower	N		
		No. 1155	No.	No. 3483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																
Monday	2AM	29.102	33.8	-33.8 <sup>M</sup>		-33.8		-34.8 <sup>M</sup>				B 10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0			NW		FWB
31	7 11	4AM	29.146	29.8	-31.8 <sup>M</sup>	-34.0		-35.0 <sup>M</sup>				B 10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0			SE		FWB
	6AM	29.150	23.8	-31.0 <sup>M</sup>		-33.0		-34.8 <sup>M</sup>				B 10	0	0	0	0	Obs	0	0			Length		Saint Aurora glow in Zenith H.D.
	8AM	29.232	29.0	-33.0 <sup>M</sup>		-33.0		-34.5 <sup>M</sup>				B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	Stu	0	0	Clear	0	0			No Aurora		Barometer rising rapidly H.D.
	10AM	29.294	35.0	-32.2 <sup>M</sup>		-35.0		-36.8 <sup>M</sup>				B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	Stu	0	0	Clear	0	0			"		"
	12 Noon	29.342	32.5	-31.5 <sup>M</sup>		-32.0		-35.0 <sup>M</sup>				B 9 C 1	1	Stu	0	0	Clear	0	0			6 1/4		Vapour rising from sea in NW H.D.
	2PM	29.448	59.0	-29.8 <sup>M</sup>		-32.2		-34.1 <sup>M</sup>				B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	Stu	0	0	Clear	0	1 1/2					Vapour rising from sea in NW FWB
	4PM	29.410	53.0	-29.8 <sup>M</sup>		-29.8		-33.8 <sup>M</sup>				B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	Stu	0	0	Clear	0	0					Small cloud of "Circus" around moon FWB
	6PM	29.464	42.2	-32.1 <sup>M</sup>		-33.1		-36.5 <sup>M</sup>				B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	Stu	0	0	Clear	0	0			N NNE		FWB
	8PM	29.488	40.9	-28.8 <sup>M</sup>		-32.2		-35.0 <sup>M</sup>				B 10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0			NE SE W		FWB
	10PM	29.478	38.8	-24.8 <sup>M</sup>		-31.0		-32.0 <sup>M</sup>				B 5 C 5	5	Stu	0	0	Obs	0	0			NNE		FWB
	12 Mid	29.492	40.5	-19.0 <sup>M</sup>		-24.8		-26.5 <sup>M</sup>				Heavy	10	Stu	0	0	Obs	0	0			No Aurora		FWB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

1<sup>st</sup> Day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Direction moving from		N			E	S	W
																		Upper	Lower						
1.8.11		No. 1155	No.	No. 3483	No.	No. 3441	No.	No. 3445																	
Tuesday	8AM	29.382	290	-28.0M		-28.2		-28.0M	Calm			B1C9	9	St	0	0	Obs	0	0		No Aurora No haze to S	H.D.			
	10AM	29.378	360	-29.0M		-29.0		-30.0M	Calm			B1C9	9	St	0	0	Obs	0	0		Long layers of stratus at foot of hills to S	F.V.B.			
	12NOON	29.484	570	-29.9M		-30.8		-30.0M	Calm			B1C9	9	St	0	NNE	Obs	0	0			H.D.			
	2PM	29.464	548	-25.0M		-32.0		-31.0M	SE 0-1			B1C9	9	St	0	NNE	Obs	0	0			F.V.B.			
	4PM	29.392	548	-25.0M		-26.0		-27.0M	Calm			B6C4	4	St	0	0	Obs	0	0		Halo round moon	F.V.B.			
	6PM	29.350	650	-23.0M		-26.8		-28.5M	Calm			B2C8	8	St	0	0	Clear	0	0		Very large halo round moon	F.V.B.			
	8PM	29.246	542	-19.0M		-22.8		-27.5M	Calm			C10	10	St	0	0	Obs	0	0			L.H.L.			
	10PM	29.182	522	-14.0M		-19.0		-20.0M	Skies			C10	10	St	0	0	Obs	0	0		Snow falling thick	F.V.B.			



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

2 day of the Month of August

1911

*Meteorological*

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at *Cape Adare*

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND Direction True	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	REMARKS				Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No. 3483	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No.			Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount				Kind	Upper	Lower	N	
Wednesday	8 AM	28.934	34.8	-20.0		-24.8						B $\frac{1}{2}$ C $\frac{1}{2}$ 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	cu	0	0	0	0	0	No Aurora	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch of snow fell last night	LVB	
	10 AM	28.876	43.2	-15.0		-20.0						C 10 10	Nb	0	0	0	0	0			LVB	
	12 NOON	28.760	39.2	-13.2		-15.8						C 10 10	Nb	0	0	Obs	Heavy spic	0		Thick to the South		LVB
	2 PM	28.628	43.8	-11.3		-14.5						C 10 10	Nb	0	0	Obs	Heavy spic	0		Round rumbling noise to NE		LVB
	4 PM	28.472	46.2	-9.0		-12.2						C 10 10	Nb	0	0	Obs	Heavy spic	0		Heavy gusts of wind and drift		LVB
	6 PM	28.090	36.0	+5.0		* Not Taken						C 10 10	Nb	0	0	Obs	spic	0		Blizzard from SE, spic snow, heavy drift - sudden fall in barometer		LVB
	8 PM	28.126	35.0	+8.8		* Not Taken						C 10 10	Nb	0	0	Obs	spic	0		Heavy drift and wind continues - wind easing a little occasional clouds of drift		LVB
	10 PM	28.160	38.5	+11.0		* Not Taken						C 10 10	Nb	0	0	Obs	spic	0				LVB
* Owing to dumbbells being shaken down by the wind, readings could not be taken																						



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

3<sup>rd</sup> day of the Month of August

1911.

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount				Kind	N	E	S		
3. 8. 11		No. 1155	No.	No. 3483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445							Upper	Lower							
Thursday	8 AM	28.676	40.0	-5.8 M				-9.8 M				C 10	10	NB	0	0	Obs	0				Very thick to South	LVB
				-5.2				-5.8 P	SS	1.3													
				-7.0 M																			
	10 AM	28.886	46.2	-6.5		-7.0		-7.2 P	SS	1		C 10	10	NB	0	0	Obs	0				Spicular snow falling Overcast	LVB
				-7.5 M		-7.5																	
				-7.0		-8.1		-8.0 P	SS	1		B 3 C 9 1/2	9 1/2	NB	0	0	Obs	0				Break in haze to North	H.D.
	12 Noon	28.864	40.0	-7.0		-8.1																	
				-7.9 M																			
	2 PM	28.916	50.0	-7.0		-8.1		-9.1 M				B 1 C 9	9	NB	0	NW	Obs	0				Clear to NW	LVB
				-8.0 M				-8.9 P	SS	0.1													
	4 PM	28.966	49.0	-7.8		-8.9		-10.3 M				B 1 C 9	9	NB	0	SW	Obs	0				Haze all around, clearing	LVB
				-8.2 M				-9.3 P	SS	Wairs													
	6 PM	29.020	50.2	-7.9		-9.0		-12.2 M				B 7 C 3	3	NB	0	NW	Obs	0				NW over Cape Adare thick to S	LVB
				-12.0 M																			
	8 PM	29.076	51.8	-12.0		-12.0		-14.2 P				B 5 C 5	5	NB	0	0	Clear	0				No Auroras	LVB
				-12.5 M																			
	10 PM	29.138	51.0	-12.3		-12.5		-17.0 P				B 5 C 5	5	NB	0	0	Clear	0					LVB
Friday	8 AM	29.070	34.8	-19.0		-20.2		-21.8 M				B 6 C 4	4	NB	0	0	Clear	0					LVB
				-17.0 M				-21.2 P															
				-13.0 M				-17.8 P				B 2 C 8	8	NB	0	0	Clear	0					LVB
	10 AM	29.101	41.0	-16.2		-19.2		-18.0 M															
				-13.0 M				-16.0 P				B 5 C 5	5	NB	0	0	Clear	0				Vapor rising off sea ice NW	H.D.
	12 Noon	29.100	35.5	-11.2		-18.0		-19.0 M															
				-13.2 M				-16.2 P				B 6 C 4	4	NB	0	0	Obs	0				NB to S, Red Sky NW	LVB
	2 PM	29.090	44.0	-13.2		-16.5																	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

4 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
Friday		No. 1155	No.	No. 3183	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																
4	8 11	6PM 29062	453	-18.0M		-18.8		-22.5M				B7C3	3	SE	0	0	Clear	0	0				Large haloground moon	£203
		8PM 29058	502	-13.8M		-16.2		-20.0M				B4C6	6	SE	0	NW	Clear	0	0					£203
		10PM 29030	470	-15.8M		-17.0		-21.0M				B5C5	5	SE	0	0	Clear	0	0				Haze to the South	£203
Saturday	8AM	29000	380	-11.9M		-17.0		-21.2M				B1C9	9	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0					£203
5	8 11	10AM 29068	488	-14.5		-16.5		-21.8M				B5C5	5	SE	0	NNE	Obs	0	0				Scud moving from NNE	£203
		12 Noon 29104	410	-13.8M		-15.1		-18.8M				B4C6	6	SE	0	0	Obs	1/2	1/2				Very thick to the South	£203
		2PM 29192	543	-13.9M		-15.2		-19.1M				B3C7	7	NW	0	0	Obs	0	1/2				C s radiant pt N	P RWP
		4PM 29216	453	-16.2M		-18.6		-17.9M				B5C5	5	SE	0	0	Obs	0	0				Thick to South	P RWP
		6PM 29224	480	-15.8		-18.5		-22.0M				C10	10	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0				Stars just visible through haze	£203
		8PM 29280	520	-13.7M		-16.3		-18.2M				C10	10	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0				Halo of 22° around moon	P RWP
		10PM 29300	520	-17.0M		-17.0		-19.7M				B3C7	7	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0				Haze clearing in zenith	£203



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1910.

6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> day Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
6 <sup>th</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 11		1155 No. 3445																						
Sunday	8AM	29.398 +0.33	38.5	-21.2 <sup>M</sup> -20.5 <sup>M</sup>		-24.8		-27.0 <sup>M</sup> -23.1 <sup>P</sup>				Calm	B4C6	6	SL-Cu C Cu Nb-Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				
	10AM	29.430 +0.23	42.0	-20.0 <sup>M</sup> -19.0 <sup>M</sup>		-22.0		-23.2 <sup>M</sup> -20.5 <sup>P</sup>				Calm	Hazy 10	10	Nb Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				Very thick to South
	12 Noon	29.496 +0.33	38.0	-18.8 <sup>M</sup> -18.5 <sup>M</sup>		-20.2		-20.5 <sup>M</sup> -24.9 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B4C6	6	Nb Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				Clear in Zenith
	2PM	29.538 +0.12	46.2	-21.2 <sup>M</sup> -20.8 <sup>M</sup>		-22.4		-23.6 <sup>P</sup> -28.0 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B8C2	2	Scud St	0	0	Obs	0	1/4				Sun just shining
	4PM	29.585 +0.25	41.2	-20.8 <sup>M</sup> -25.3 <sup>M</sup>		-23.2		-26.8 <sup>P</sup> -31.2 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	Scud St	0	0	Clear	0	0				
	6PM	29.646 +0.07	48.0	-25.3 <sup>M</sup> -27.1 <sup>M</sup>		-28.2		-29.0 <sup>P</sup> -31.2 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				Clouded to north
	8PM	29.670 +0.17	44.1	-27.1 <sup>M</sup> -26.8 <sup>M</sup>		-29.2		-29.2 <sup>P</sup> -31.0 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				Thick to north
	10PM	29.714 +0.12	45.8	-26.8 <sup>M</sup> -13.5 <sup>M</sup>		-28.8		-27.1 <sup>P</sup> -30.0 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B3C7	7	Nb St	0	0	Clear	0	0				Halo of 22 around moon
Monday	8AM	29.500 +0.39	35.5	-13.5 <sup>M</sup> -13.8 <sup>M</sup>		-28.8		-14.8 <sup>P</sup> -19.0 <sup>M</sup>				Wairs	C10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Snow falling Overcast with Nb
7 <sup>th</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 11	10AM	29.474 +0.39	35.5	-13.8 <sup>M</sup> -15.0 <sup>M</sup>		-14.1		-19.0 <sup>M</sup> -14.0 <sup>P</sup>				Sairs	C10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				
	12 Noon	29.472 +0.17	43.8	-15.0 <sup>M</sup> -14.2 <sup>M</sup>		-22.0		-19.5 <sup>M</sup> -18.8 <sup>P</sup>				Calm	B6C4	4	SL Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Thick to SE, Clouds of snow moving along Cape Adare also on top of Mt Adam
	2PM	29.472 +0.07	47.9	-14.2 <sup>M</sup> -16.0 <sup>M</sup>		-16.0		-21.9 <sup>M</sup> -20.0 <sup>P</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	Scud St	0	0	Obs	0	1/2				steads to North much snow falling on Cape Adare, Snow moving from SE



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

1<sup>st</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount					Kind	N	E	S		
Monday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																
7. 8. 11	4 PM	29.496	46.8	-12.9 <sup>M</sup>		-15.1		-20.4 <sup>M</sup>				B9C1	1	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		29.496	46.8	-13.2		-15.1		-19.3 <sup>P</sup>	Calm			B9C1	1	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
	6 PM	29.476	48.3	-18.7 <sup>M</sup>		-18.7		-23.0 <sup>M</sup>	NW Airs			B9C1	1	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		29.476	48.3	-19.0		-18.7		-23.1 <sup>M</sup>				Haze	10	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
	8 PM	29.492	49.0	-14.2 <sup>M</sup>		-19.6		-19.2 <sup>P</sup>	Calm			Haze	10	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		29.492	49.0	-14.8		-19.6		-19.2 <sup>P</sup>				Haze	10	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
	10 PM	29.442	48.8	-15.2 <sup>M</sup>		-15.2		-17.8 <sup>P</sup>	NW Airs			Haze	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0					
		29.442	48.8	-15.2		-15.2		-17.8 <sup>P</sup>				Haze	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0					
Tuesday	8 AM	29.282	42.2	-11.8 <sup>M</sup>		-16.0		-13.5 <sup>P</sup>	SE Airs			Haze	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0					
8. 8. 11		29.282	42.2	-10.2		-16.0		-13.5 <sup>P</sup>				Haze	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0					
	10 AM	29.228	41.8	-11.6 <sup>M</sup>		-12.1		-16.4 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B4C6	6	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		29.228	41.8	-11.2		-12.1		-16.2 <sup>P</sup>				B6C4	4	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
	12 NOON	29.140	35.0	-17.5 <sup>M</sup>		-18.0		-21.2 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B6C4	4	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		29.140	35.0	-17.5		-18.0		-21.2 <sup>M</sup>				B7C3	3	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
	2 PM	29.072	35.0	-15.5 <sup>M</sup>		-20.0		-21.0 <sup>P</sup>	Calm			B7C3	3	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		29.072	35.0	-15.5		-20.0		-21.0 <sup>P</sup>				B8C2	2	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
	4 PM	29.024	37.0	-22.2 <sup>M</sup>		-24.0		-25.2 <sup>P</sup>	Calm			B8C2	2	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		29.024	37.0	-22.0		-24.0		-25.2 <sup>P</sup>				B7C3	3	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
	6 PM	28.970	39.0	-18.0 <sup>M</sup>		-24.0		-20.0 <sup>P</sup>	S 2			B7C3	3	SK	0	0	Clear	0	0					
		28.970	39.0	-18.0		-24.0		-20.0 <sup>P</sup>				B5C5	5	SK	0	0	Obs	0	0					
	8 PM	28.960	39.5	-16.5 <sup>M</sup>		-21.0		-19.5 <sup>P</sup>	SE Airs			B5C5	5	SK	0	0	Obs	0	0					
		28.960	39.5	-16.5		-21.0		-19.5 <sup>P</sup>				B5C5	5	SK	0	0	Obs	0	0					

Snow forming on Cape Adare &amp; being carried upwards almost vertically

Halo of 22° around moon

Scud on Cape Adare



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> day of the Month of August

1911

*Meteorological*

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Clouds	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer				
				Drv Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		8 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S					W			
Wednesday																														
9. 8. 11	8AM	29044	32.0	-20.5 <sup>m</sup>		-21.0		-27.0 <sup>m</sup>				B9 C1	1	Cum	0	0	Clear	0	0											
		+050		-10.5 <sup>m</sup>		-22.0		-26.0 <sup>m</sup>				B1 C9	9	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0											
	10AM	29086	34.0	-9.0		-22.0		-10.5 <sup>p</sup>		S	3																			
		+044		-8.0 <sup>m</sup>				-12.0 <sup>m</sup>				B1 C9	9	NL	0	0	Clear	0	0											
	12NOON	29096	35.2	-7.9		-12.9		-7.0 <sup>p</sup>		S	2-3																			
		+041		-12.0 <sup>m</sup>				-12.5 <sup>m</sup>				S	2																	
	2PM	29070	35.0	-12.0		-12.0		-15.0 <sup>m</sup>				S	2																	
		+041		-12.0 <sup>m</sup>				-12.0 <sup>p</sup>				S	2-3																	
4PM	29034	36.0	-11.5		-14.0		-12.0 <sup>p</sup>				S	2-3																		
	+039		-12.0 <sup>m</sup>				-12.5 <sup>m</sup>				SW	1-2																		
6PM	28980	38.0	-11.5		-12.5		-12.0 <sup>p</sup>				SW	1-2																		
	+033		-12.0 <sup>m</sup>				-12.5 <sup>m</sup>				S	2.4																		
8PM	28940	38.5	-10.5		-13.0		-11.5 <sup>p</sup>				S	2.4																		
Thursday																														
10. 8. 11	8AM	28588	39.0	-12.5 <sup>m</sup>		-15.0		-13.6 <sup>m</sup>				Calm																		
		+033		-12.5 <sup>m</sup>				-11.2 <sup>p</sup>				Calm																		
	10AM	28606	39.2	-10.7 <sup>m</sup>		-14.9		-11.4 <sup>m</sup>				Calm																		
		+031		-10.7 <sup>m</sup>				-10.0 <sup>p</sup>				Calm																		
	12NOON	28604	38.8	-10.2		-14.9		-10.0 <sup>p</sup>				Calm																		
	+031		-8.1 <sup>m</sup>				-10.1 <sup>m</sup>					Calm																		
2PM	28604	38.8	-9.8		-10.9		-7.9 <sup>p</sup>				Calm																			
	+031		-7.1				-7.9 <sup>m</sup>					Calm																		
4PM	28618	40.4	-7.0		-8.3		-6.9 <sup>p</sup>				Slurs																			
	+028																													
6PM	MISSSED																													



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

10 and 11<sup>th</sup> day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Clouds	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E			
Thursday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No.	No. 3144	No.	No. 3145																	
10	8	11	6PM	28659	44.9	-11.3 <sup>M</sup>		-16.1 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B8C2	2	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				Lalo. 22° around moon	P RWP
			8PM	28682	48.2	-8.9 <sup>M</sup>		-16.4 <sup>M</sup>				NW 2	B1C9	9	St	0	0	Clear	0	0					P RWP
			10PM	28716	42.2	-5.9 <sup>M</sup>		-12.8 <sup>M</sup>				NW lirs	B1C9	9	NH	0	0	Clear	0	0				Light N-Haze Breaking to the North	LVB
Friday			8AM	28842	40.0	-11.2 <sup>M</sup>		-18.8 <sup>M</sup>				NNE 1	B8C2	2	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				Lines of stratus to North	LVB
11	8	11	10AM	28892	45.0	-4.2 <sup>M</sup>		-17.0 <sup>M</sup>				NW 0-3	B7C3	30	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				Gusts of wind from N with drift	LVB
			12 Noon	28960	42.5	-9.0 <sup>M</sup>		-15.0 <sup>M</sup>				NW 0 2	B8C2	2	Cu	0	0	Clear	0	0				Heavy clouds of snow to N West Sea in moving toward W. Clouded to N	LVB
			2PM	29036	45.0	-8.3 <sup>M</sup>		-15.0 <sup>M</sup>				N 2	B8C2	2	St	0	0	Clear	0	0					P RWP
			4PM	29052	42.8	-11.9 <sup>M</sup>		-16.1 <sup>M</sup>				NW 1	B9C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0					P RWP
			6PM	29138	49.4	-13.6 <sup>M</sup>		-14.9 <sup>M</sup>				NW 1-2	B9C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				Alto Str. radiant, radiant pt. E	P RWP
			8PM	29204	51.2	-17.3 <sup>M</sup>		-16.4 <sup>M</sup>				NW lirs	B8C2	2	St	0	0	Clear	0	0					P RWP
			10PM	29204	52.0	-17.2 <sup>M</sup>		-20.0 <sup>M</sup>				NW 1-3	B9C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0					LVB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

12 and 13 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.			Terr. Radn.	Direction True		Miles Read	3 Min. Later			Amount	Kind	Upper	Lower		
Saturday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No.	No. 3144	No.	No. 3445														
12 8 11	8AM	29.172	36.0	-19.8		-25.2		-28.2	NW	1		B9C1	1	Cu	0	0	Clear	0	0			LRB
	10AM	29.166	41.2	-21.1		-23.8		-27.0	NW	Airs		B8C2	2	Cu	0	0	Obs	0	0			Clouded to North Red glow to South LRB
	12 Noon	29.150	37.0	-25.8		-28.5		-27.0	NW	Airs		B8C2	2	Cu	0	0	Clear	0	1/2			Vapour rising off sea ice NW D L.S.
	2PM	29.126	37.3	-25.0		-27.1		-30.1	Calm			B9C1	1	Scud St	0	0	Clear	0	1/2			Haze on Sir G. heunes Glacier P NW
	4PM	29.130	59.8	-27.6		-27.5		-31.2	Calm			B8C2	2	St	0	0	Clear	0	0			AS Radiant, point WNW P NW
	6PM	29.094	50.5	-25.5		-27.2		-34.6	Calm			B4C6	6	St Cu	0	0	Clear	0	0			S Radiant point W by N LRB
	8PM	29.083	46.6	-22.0		-27.5		-30.5	Calm			B5C5	5	St	0	0	Clear	0	0			Stars just visible P NW
	10PM	29.030	45.2	-19.2		-23.0		-25.0	Calm			Hazy 10	10	Hazy	0	0	Clear	0	0			Halo 22° around moon LRB
Sunday	8AM	28.870	39.0	-13.8		-21.0		-14.2	SE	Airs		0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0			Very thick to South LRB
13 8 11	10AM	28.892	44.5	-10.4		-14.1		-10.8	NW	1-3		0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0			Rumbling noise to NE LRB
	12 Noon	28.860	41.8	-8.8		-11.0		-10.8	NW	3.4		0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0			Howd sound round Capella? P NW
	2PM	28.919	44.9	-10.4		-11.5		-10.7	NW	2.3		0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0			Low dry? LRB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

13 and 14 days of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Smoke	N			E	S
Sunday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																		
13	8 11	4PM 28936	45.2	-12.5 <sup>m</sup> -12.6		-12.5		13.8 <sup>m</sup> NW	Airs			C 10	10	NB	0	0	Obs	0	0					Clearing near zenith to a haze	P RSP	
		6PM 28874	48.2	-13.8 <sup>m</sup> -13.0		-15.1		15.0 <sup>m</sup> NW	Airs			B4 C6	6	NB	0	0	Obs	0	0					Stars visible through haze	P RSP	
		8PM Taken		-14.9 <sup>m</sup> -17.4		-17.9		20.9 <sup>m</sup> SS	0 2			B8 C2	2	St	0	0	Obs	0	0					Clear in zenith	P RSP	
		10PM 29026	48.8	-14.2 <sup>m</sup> -14.0		-19.5		21.0 <sup>m</sup> SS	2			B9 C1	7	St	0	0	Clear	0	0					Aurora N to NE	P RSP	
Monday	14 8 11	8AM 29056	37.0	-28.0 <sup>m</sup> -27.8		-29.2		31.2 <sup>m</sup> SS	Airs			B9 C1	1	St	0	0	1/2 Obs	0	0							P RSP
		10AM 29085	40.2	-28.8 <sup>m</sup> -28.3		-29.2		32.2 <sup>m</sup> Calm				B3 C7	7	St	0	0	Clear	0	0							P RSP
		NOON 29110	38.0	-30.0 <sup>m</sup> -30.2		-30.0		31.0 <sup>m</sup> Calm				B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	St	0	0	Clear	0	1 1/4							P RSP
		2PM 29036	40.8	-31.2 <sup>m</sup> -31.8		-31.9	50.0	32.5 <sup>m</sup> Calm				B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	St	0	0	Clear	0	2							P RSP
		4PM 29066	41.0	-34.2 <sup>m</sup> -34.0		-34.2		35.0 <sup>m</sup> Calm				B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	St	0	0	Clear	0	0							P RSP
		6PM 29036	40.8	-34.0 <sup>m</sup> -33.4		-35.5		36.0 <sup>m</sup> Calm				B9 C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0							P RSP
		8PM Missed																								
		10PM 29042	41.0	-21.0 <sup>m</sup> -20.5		-36.5		36.0 <sup>m</sup> Calm				B9 C1	1	St	0	0	Obs	0	0						Haze to South	P RSP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

15 &amp; 16 days of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Remarks	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind					N	E	S	W		
Tuesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																
15 '8 '11	8AM	28774	37.8	-9.8M		24.2		24.6M	SS E	0.8			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Heavy drift with clouds of drift	F. B.
	10AM	28543	33.8	-7.6M		0	B	5.8P	SE	8-11			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	✓	0			Proportion of snow to drift impossible to estimate	P RWP
	12NOON	Missed	—	-7.9		0	R	-2.0	SE	8-11			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	✓	0			Heavy drift	F. B.
	2PM	28424	40.8	+0.4		0	0	—	SE	9-12			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	✓	0			Little snow	P RWP
	4PM	28400	40.8	+2.2M		+2.4	K	—	SE	11-12			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	0	0			slight drift	P RWP
	6PM	28465	34.9	-3.5M		-3.8	E	—	SE	11-12			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Pebbles flying	D H. D.
	8PM	28520	36.3	—		—	N	—	SE	9-12			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Sea ice went out with yesterday's gale	P RWP
Wednesday	8AM	28928	30.1	-9.8		—		—	SE	1-3			0	10	10	0	0	Obs	0	0			clouds nearly all due directly to open water	P RWP
16 '8 '11	10AM	29070	40.1	-10.8		—		12.5P	Calm				B2C7	7		0	0	Obs	0	0			2 hours sunshine through mist	P RWP
	12NOON	29107	36.1	-10.8M		11.0		12.4M	SW	1			B5C5	5		0	0	Clear	0	0			2 hours sunshine	P RWP
	2PM	29146	37.9	-11.4M		11.7		11.5M	NW	Airs			B1C9	9		0	0	Obs	0	2 hrs				
	4PM	29184	35.2	-13.6		13.9		17.2P	Calm				C10	10		0	0	Obs	0	1 hr				



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

16 &amp; 17 day of the Month of August-

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.		Terr. Radn.	Direction True		Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Direction moving from	Upper	Lower			N
Wednesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																
16 8 11	6PM	29.224	40.5	-14.2M		-14.2		-14.2M	SE	Airs		B1 C9	9	CU	0	Obs	0	0				Thick Haze to south and top of Cape Adare	H.D.	
	8PM	29.226	43.5	-14.9M		-14.9		-16.2M	NW	1-4		Haze	10	Nb Haze	0	Obs	SL- spic				SNOW is probably not smoke being driven in	P RWP		
	10PM	29.260	42.5	-15.0M		-15.0		-15.2M	Calm			B2 C8	8	Nb Haze	0	Obs	SL- spic	0			Clear so far	H.D.		
Thursday	8AM	29.100	35.0	-22.0M		-24.2		-26.7M	Calm			B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	st cu	0	Clear	0	0				Cloud up on Cape Adare		
17 8 11	10AM	29.082	37.1	-19.5M		-23.4		-26.4M	SE	1		B7 C3	3	st cu	0	Clear	0	0				Nb clouds on top Cape Adare		
	12NOON	28.992	30.9	-20.4M		-21.0		-24.0M	Calm			B2 C8	8	st cu	0	Clear	0	0				Cloud cap on Cape Adare		
	2PM	28.940	34.8	-21.0M		-21.0		-21.8M	Calm			B1 C9	9	st cu	0	Clear						Clear to S & SE	Lev	
	4PM	28.858	35.2	-18.4M		-21.5		-22.0M	E	Airs		B1 C9	9	st cu	0	Obs						Clear to S but for a little sand?	RWP	
	6PM	28.824	37.5	-12.0M		-14.0		-20.0M	Calm			B4 C6	6	st cu	0	Obs						Clear to SW	RWP	
	8PM	28.794	40.2	-15.0M		-15.8		-18.8M	SE	Airs		B8 C2	2	st cu	0	Obs						House behind Cape Adare	H.D.	
	10PM	28.824	42.5	-13.0M		-16.0		-16.8M	W	2		0 10	10	Nb Haze	0	Obs								H.D.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

18 &amp; 19 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S		
Friday		No. 1155	No.	No. 2483	No.	No. 3446	No.	No. 3445																
18	8	11	8 AM	28.850	43.5	-10.0 M																		
	10	AM	28.818	44.8	-9.2	13.0																		
	12	NOON	28.708	43.8	-5.0 M																			
	2	PM	28.730	43.0	-1.4	10.0																		
	4	PM	28.700	46.2	-0.2 M																			
	6	PM	28.710	49.5	-0.8 M																			
	8	PM	28.764	53.2	-1.0 M																			
	10	PM	28.734	47.2	-3.5 M																			
Saturday																								
19	8	11	8 AM	28.900	36.0	-6.0 M																		
	10	AM	28.958	39.8	-5.9 M																			
	12	NOON	28.942	35.5	-7.5 M																			



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

19820 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
19 8 11		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																
Saturday	2PM	28.947	37.2	-7.6M		-7.6		-7.5M	S	3-4		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Very thick to South P RHP	
	4PM	28.980	53.0	-7.4M		-8.5		-8.1M	S	3-6		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Snow fog on Cape Adare P RHP	
	6PM	28.984	48.0	-7.8M		-7.8		-8.0M	S	5		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	st spie	0				Wind steady D H.D.	
	8PM	28.990	47.8	-7.8M		-8.3		-8.2M	SW	2-4		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	st spie	0				Flaky snow falling P RHP	
	10PM	29.000	47.0	-4.0M		-8.5		-8.0M	S	3-4		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	st spie	0					
Sunday 20. 8. 11	8AM	29.062	40.0	-2.0M		-5.2		-5.0M	S	4		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0					
	10AM	29.082	41.4	-3.0M		-3.6		-3.5M	SSW	3-5		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Mountains Obscure P RHP	
	12NOON	29.108	42.0	-2.0M		-6.0		-2.0M	S	3-4		O 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Clouds Breaking to S F.V.D.	
	2PM	29.110	49.0	-7.0M		-7.5		-8.5M	Calm			C 10	10	Scud Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Thick to South P RHP	
	4PM	29.078	43.0	-1.0M		-7.9		-8.5M	S	5-6		C 10	10	st Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Brilliant red sunset P RHP	
	6PM	29.114	45.0	-0.8M		-4.0		-1.0M	S	5		C 10	10	st Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				Thick to South D H.D.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

20 &amp; 21 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N			E	S
Sunday		No. 1155	No.	No. 3483	No.	No. 3444	No.	No. 3445																
20	8 11	8 PM	29.108	40.5	+1.0 M	-2.0	-4.1	SSW	5-6			0 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0			Aurora N	0	P KLP
		10 PM	29.082	41.5	+0.8 M	-1.0	-1.0	S	4-5			0 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0				0	Stars shining through haze D.H.D.
Monday		8 AM	29.120	45.0	-0.9 M	-7.0	-7.4 M	S	0-1			B 8 C 2	2	all to haze	0	0	Clear	0	0				0	Prismatic Sky N & S A S
21	8 11	10 AM	29.157	48.6	-0.7 M	-2.2	-3.5 M	S	0-1			B 9 C 1	1	all to SE	0	0	Clear	0	0				0	P KLP
		12 NOON	29.100	30.0	-5.9 M	-6.7	-8.8 M	SSW	0-1			B 9 1/2 C 1/4	1/4	all to SE	0	0	Clear	0	2 hrs				0	F 203
		2 PM	29.126	36.8	-0.8 M	-6.8	-9.2 M	SSW	1-2			B 9 C 1	1	all to SE	0	0	Clear	0	2 hrs				0	F 203
		4 PM	29.150	44.8	-0.2 M	-7.5	-9.8 M	W air				B 9 C 1	1	all to SE	0	0	Clear	0	1 hr 50 min				0	Fine Prismatic Sky to W F 203
		6 PM	29.176	48.2	-3.2 M	-8.8	-11.0 M	Calm				B 9 C 1	1	all to SE	0	0	Obs	0	0				0	Prismatic Sky to W Haze to SE D.H.D.
		8 PM	29.174	48.4	-5.7 M	-7.9	-10.5 M	Calm				B 10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0			NNW to NE	0	P KLP
		10 PM	29.180	49.0	-5.0 M	-6.5	-12.5 M	Calm				B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	St 6	0	0	Clear	0	0			NNW	0	Aurora NNW end of Cape Adare D.H.D.



## EXPEDITION, 1910.

191 f

*Meteorological*

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETER				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb No. 8183	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No. 952	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N			E	S	W
																						Kind of Drift			
																						Clouds			



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1910.

23<sup>rd</sup> 24 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS			Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No.	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper	Lower			Direction moving from	N	E	S			W
Wednesday		1155		8183		3444		952		3445																
	2PM	29.055	42.0	-20.8 <sup>M</sup>		-21.6	40.6	-20.0 <sup>P</sup>				Calm	B4C6	6	0	0	Clear	0	2 hrs							P RW
	4PM	29.059	42.1	-22.8 <sup>M</sup>		-23.2		-22.9 <sup>M</sup>				SW Air	B2C8	8	0	0	Clear	0	1 3/4 hrs							P RW
	6PM	29.054	45.0	-22.0 <sup>M</sup>		-23.0		-22.5 <sup>M</sup>				W by S 1-2	B2C8	8	0	0	Obs	0	0							FVVB
	8PM	29.160	44.1	-21.5 <sup>M</sup>		-22.4		-21.5 <sup>M</sup>				NW 1-2	0 10	10	0	0	Obs	0	0							P RW
	10PM	29.174	46.2	-26.0 <sup>M</sup>		-26.2		-26.0 <sup>P</sup>				Calm	B9 1/4 C 1/4	1/4	0	NNW	Clear	0	0					NNW to NE		FVVB
Thursday	8AM	29.280	42.0	-7.2 <sup>M</sup>		-27.0		-28.0 <sup>M</sup>				S Air	B6C4	4	0	0	Clear	0	0						Red sky to S. Haze to W	P RW
24 8 11	10AM	29.310	43.3	-12.8 <sup>M</sup>		-16.8		-18.8 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	0	0	Clear	0	0						Frost smoke in NW	P RW
	12 Noon	29.246	39.0	-13.5 <sup>M</sup>		-13.2	40.2	-17.5 <sup>M</sup>				Calm	B9C1	1	0	0	Clear	0	2 hrs						Cloud cap on Cape Adare	FVVB
	2PM	29.248	42.2	-15.0 <sup>M</sup>		-18.4	40.5	-16.9 <sup>P</sup>				S Air	B9C1	1	0	0	Clear	0	2 hrs						Vapour rising off sea ice	P RW
	4PM	29.220	42.6	-19.4 <sup>M</sup>		-19.0		21.0 <sup>M</sup>				S Air	B9C1	1	0	0	Clear	0	1 3/4							P RW
	6PM	29.200	42.0	-19.4 <sup>M</sup>		-20.5		22.1 <sup>M</sup>				S Air	B10	0	0	0	Clear	0	0						NNW	P RW



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

24 &amp; 25 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	Amount	Kind	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read				3 Min. Later	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
Thursday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																
24	8	11	8PM	29.204	46.7	-21.0	-22.0	-25.2	Calm			B10	0	0	0	0	Clear	0	0	NW	Via Zenith to SE		P H.D.	
			10PM	29.160	40.0	-22.0	-23.0	-24.8	S Airs			B 9 1/2	1/2	SH	0	0	Clear	0	0	N	& NW		P H.D.	
Friday																								
25	8	11	8AM	29.094	36.0	-22.5	-26.0	-26.5	S Airs			B109	9	ST	0	0	Clear	0	0				P H.D.	
			10AM	29.098	39.4	-21.3	-23.0	-22.1	NW & S Airs			B109	9	ST	0	0	Clear	0	0				P H.D.	
			12NOON	29.082	35.2	-20.5	-22.0	-21.0	S Airs			B2C8	8	ST	0	0	Clear	0	1/2				P H.D.	
			2PM	29.081	32.0	-19.4	-21.0	-18.9	Calm			B109	9	ST	0	0	Clear	0	1/2				P H.D.	
			4PM	29.044	42.0	-18.2	-20.1	-19.0	Calm			B1C9	9	ST	0	0	Clear	0	1/4				P H.D.	
			6PM	29.042	43.0	-18.5	-20.2	-19.8	Calm			B109	9	ST	0	0	Clear	0	0				P H.D.	
			8PM	29.076	45.0	-18.4	-19.1	-18.2	Calm			B9C1	1	ST	0	0	Clear	0	0	NE to SE			P H.D.	
			10PM	29.050	39.0	-19.2	-20.0	-20.5	S Airs			B9C1	1	ST	0	0	Clear	0	0	WNW to N			P H.D.	



# BRITISH ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1910.

26 & 27 Day of the Month of August

1914

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S		
Saturday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																
26	8	11	8AM	29.142	41.0	-11.0	-20.1	-21.1	11.0	Calm		B1C9	9	St-Cl	0	W	Clear	0	0					A
			10AM	29.169	43.5	-12.8	-12.8	-13.4	SE	0-2		B6C4	4	St-Cl	0	0	Clear	0	0					P
			12NOON	29.050	40.0	-13.0	-13.2	-14.5	SE	0-2		B5C5	5	St-Cl	0	0	Clear	0	1/2					D
			2PM	29.147	48.5	-15.9	-16.5	-18.4	Calm			B6C4	4	St-Cl	0	0	Clear	0	1/2					P
			4PM	29.186	53.3	-17.0	-17.5	-20.8	Calm			B9C1	1	St-Cl	0	0	Clear	0	1 1/2					P
			6PM	29.182	49.5	-25.5	-26.0	-27.5	Calm			B9C1	1	St-Cl	0	0	Clear	0	0					D
			8PM	29.184	45.0	-25.9	-27.0	-28.9	Calm			B9C1	1	St-Cl	0	0	Clear	0	0					P
			10PM	29.164	40.0	-27.0	-27.5	-28.5	Calm			B9C1	1	St-Cl	0	0	Clear	0	0					D
Sunday																								
27	8	11	8AM	29.300	34.0	-19.2	-29.5	-31.0	Calm			B2C9 1/2	9 1/2	St-Cl	0	0	Obs	0	0					D
			10AM	29.395	38.0	-16.8	-18.5	-20.6	Calm			B2C8	8	St-Cl	0	0	Obs	0	0					P
			12NOON	29.380	36.5	-17.2	-18.9	-20.9	SE	Airs		B1C9	9	St-Cl	0	0	Obs	0	0					L



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

27 &amp; 28 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.		Terr. Radn.	Direction True		Force	Miles Read			3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E
Sunday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8480	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																
27	8 11	2PM 29.432	380	-17.6		-18.1	40.5	-16.8			Calm	B2C8	8	N	0	0	Obs	0	1/2			Bright sundog	P RUP	
		4PM 29.431	399	-20.5		-21.5		-23.6			Calm	B9C1	1	S	0	0	Clear	0	1				P RUP	
		6PM 29.440	420	-12.5		-21.5		-24.5			Calm	B9C1	1	S	0	0	Clear	0	0	N by W			Aurora just-forming	D R.S.
		8PM 29.446	426	-8.0		-13.9		-19.9			PS 2 0-1	B9C1	1	S	0	0	Hazy	0	0	N to E N E				P RUP
		10PM 29.480	450	-8.5		-10.2		-14.0			Calm	B9 1/2 C 1/2	1	S	0	0	Clear	0	0	N W to N E				D R.S.
Monday																								
28	8 11	8AM 29.556	451	-7.5		-8.8		-15.4			W 0-1	B1C9	9	S	0	0	Obs	0						A R.S.
		10AM 29.576	449	-6.7		-8.7		-16.3			W Birs	B5C5	5	S	0	0	Obs	0	1/4				Slight sundog left of sun	P RUP
		12 Noon 29.568	429	-10.0		-9.2	+5.4	-12.8			NW Birs	B7C3	3	S	0	0	Clear	0	2 hrs				Thick to S & W	F 203
		2PM 29.550	420	-11.0		-12.2	+5.0	-13.2			Calm	B4C6	6	S	0	0	Clear	0	2 hrs				Slight sundogs each side of sun	H.S.
		4PM 29.534	412	-15.9		-15.9		-19.0			Calm	B5C5	5	S	0	0	Obs	0	1 hr					P RUP
		6PM 29.510	420	-18.0		-18.5	40.6	-24.0			Calm	B5C5	5	S	0	0	Obs	0		N				D R.S.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

28 &amp; 29 day of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

## THERMOMETERS

## WIND

## ANEMOMETER

## CLOUDS

## CLOUDS

## AURORA

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	Dry Bulb No. 3443	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No. 952	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later	Weather	Amount	Kind	Upper	Lower	Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	N	E	S	W	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
Monday																										
28	8	29.492	43.7	46.1	-18.7	—	23.0 <sup>m</sup>	21.3 <sup>p</sup>	Calm				78.65	5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Cu	0	0	Obs	0	0					Stuck to South	P. Allard
	10 PM	29.452	45.2	45.0	-19.0	—	23.2 <sup>m</sup>	20.8 <sup>p</sup>	Calm				79.1	1	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Cu	0	0	Clear	0	0					No Aurora	D. J. S.
Tuesday																										
29	8	29.282	33.0																							
	10 AM																									
	12 NOON	29.248	34.2																							
	2 PM	29.240	36.9																							
	4 PM	29.236	35.9																							
	6 PM	29.220	39.0																							
	8 PM	29.215	38.1																							
	10 PM	29.174	38.0																							

WASH OUT

WASH OUT



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

28 &amp; 29 days of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				Direction True	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.			Terr. Radn.	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S			W
28	8	11	No. 1155	No. 8483	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																		
Monday	8 PM	29.492	43.1	-17.0 <sup>m</sup>		-18.7	-23.0 <sup>m</sup>	-21.3 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B5C5	5	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				Thick to South	P RWP	
	10 PM	29.452	45.2	-15.5 <sup>m</sup>		-19.0	-23.0 <sup>m</sup>	-20.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B9C1	1	st Cl	0	0	Clear	0	0				No Aurora	D H. G.	
Tuesday																									
29	8	11																							
	8 AM	29.282	33.0	-23.5 <sup>m</sup>		-26.0	-30.0 <sup>m</sup>	-24.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B2C9	9	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				Frost smoke in NW	D H. G.	
	10 AM	—	—	-18.0 <sup>m</sup>		-23.7	-23.9 <sup>m</sup>	-19.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE Air			B3C7	7	st Hazy	0	NNE	Obs	0	0				Clearing to NE & Zenith	P RWP	
	12 NOON	29.248	34.2	-16.0 <sup>m</sup>		-17.8	-19.5 <sup>m</sup>	-15.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE Air			B2C9	9	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				Clearing to SE	F R B	
	2 PM	29.240	36.9	-17.8 <sup>m</sup>		-18.1	-19.4 <sup>m</sup>	-19.2 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B2C8	8	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				Sun just shining	P RWP	
	4 PM	29.236	35.9	-15.9 <sup>m</sup>		-17.8	-19.4 <sup>m</sup>	-19.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			C10	10	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0					P RWP	
	6 PM	29.220	39.0	-18.8 <sup>m</sup>		-18.8	-25.0 <sup>m</sup>	-25.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B5C5	5	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				Haze to SE	D H. G.	
	8 PM	29.215	39.1	-18.3 <sup>m</sup>		-20.4	-20.8 <sup>m</sup>	-18.4 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			Haze	10	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0	N	E	NE	0	0	P RWP
	10 PM	29.174	38.0	-23.0 <sup>m</sup>		-23.0	-24.0 <sup>m</sup>	-24.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B5C5	5	st Hazy	0	0	Obs	0	0				No Aurora	D H. G.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

30 &amp; 31 days of the Month of August

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	Erebus Smoke			N
Wednesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445															
30	8 AM	28.914		-25.0 <sup>m</sup>		-27.2		-31.2 <sup>m</sup>				B3C7	7	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Alt. St. Radiant; point NW. A. E.	P RWP
	11	28.889	34.0	-25.0		-25.5		-30.1 <sup>m</sup>	E Airs			B1C9	9	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	1/4				P RWP
	10 AM	28.889	37.2	-21.7		-25.5		-24.2 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B4C6	6	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	1 3/4				D H.D.
	12 NOON	28.800	26.0	-20.5		-24.0	+48.0	-21.8	Calm			B7C3	3	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	2 hrs				P RWP
	2 PM	28.882	39.1	-22.7		-22.9	+46.5	-26.5	Calm			B4C6	6	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	1 hr				P RWP
	4 PM	28.722	39.4	-25.5		-26.0		-29.5	Calm			B1C9	9	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Cape Adare thick with mist - thick to SE	D H.D.
	6 PM	28.646	43.0	-23.0		-26.8		-23.5	W 1			0 10	10	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Just S.E. N. NW. N.E.	P RWP
	8 PM	28.542	38.5	-16.8		-23.5		-18.2	Variable 40			0 9 B1	9	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Partly clear in zenith	D H.D.
	10 PM	28.362	34.0	-11.0		-21.0		-11.5	S E 6.7														
Thursday																							
31	8 AM	28.124	30.0	+2.5		-2.2			Bulb S 4-6			B208	8	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Wind gusty	D H.D.
	10 AM	28.170	37.4	+0.3		-1.3			Bulb S 3-4			B1C9	9	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	0				P RWP
	12 NOON	28.146	42.0	+1.8		-0.5		+1.5	N 2			B1C9	9	Alt. St. 10	0	0	Obs	0	0			Drumming noise S. W. of bay	D H.D.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

31<sup>st</sup> & 1<sup>st</sup> day of Month of August & September 1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare.

Station to Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS		WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True		Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Direction moving from	Upper	Lower		
Thursday 31/8/11	2pm	28.216	46.9	+1.8M		-2.2		-2.2M SW		0 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	SLT. spic	0					Wind backing	P KWP
	4pm	28.250	38.5	+2.5		-2.2		+0.8M N, NW	0-4	C 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	0	0						P KWP
	6pm	28.284	38.0	-1.5		-2.2		-3.0M S	5-8	0 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	0	0					Wind shift	D H.S.
	8pm	28.324	38.9	-2.8		-2.2		-4.0M S	6-8	0 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	0	0						P KWP
	10pm	28.356	38.0	-0.3M		-2.2		-5.2M S	6-8	0 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	0	0						A H.S.
Friday 1/9	8AM	28.868	34.0	-2.1M		-2.2		-4.8M S	3-4	0 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	SLT. spic	0						A H.S.
	10AM	29.004	44.0	-1.6M		-2.2		-2.3M S	4-5	0 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	SLT. spic	0						P KWP
	12NOON	29.038	41.0	-1.2		-2.2		-2.5M S	1-3	0 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	SLT. spic	0						P KWP
	2PM	29.168	47.1	-2.8M		-2.2		-2.0M S	1-3	C 10	10 NL	0	0	Obs	0	0					Sun just shining dimly	P KWP
	4PM	29.217	47.1	-3.4M		-2.2		-2.4M S	1	B 1 C 9	9 NL	0	0	Obs	0	0						P KWP
	6PM	29.224	50.0	-6.0		-2.2		-4.2M S		B 5 C 5	5 NL	0	0	Obs	0	0					Stratus clouds trending ENE, to WSW	D H.S.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

1<sup>st</sup> & 2 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S		
Friday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																
1st	9 11	8PM	29.244	50.0	-8.9 <sup>m</sup>	-9.4	-12.5 <sup>m</sup>	-11.2 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B9 C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				P RWP	
		10PM	29.272	48.5	-12.0 <sup>m</sup>	-12.0	-14.0 <sup>m</sup>		Calm			B9 C1	1	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				D H.D.	
Saturday																								
2	9 11	8AM	29.150	44.5	-14.5 <sup>m</sup>	-14.5	-19.0 <sup>m</sup>		Calm			B2 C8	8	Alto	0	0	Clear	0	0				D H.D.	
		10AM	29.158	48.6	-12.8 <sup>m</sup>	-14.6	-16.8 <sup>m</sup>	-14.2 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B7 C3	3	St	0	0	Clear	0	1/4				P RWP	
		12NM	29.114	43.5	-11.0 <sup>m</sup>	-13.0	-15.0	-12.0	Calm			B6 C4	4	St	0	0	Clear	0	2				D H.D.	
		2PM	29.070	42.1	-11.0 <sup>m</sup>	-11.0	-12.1 <sup>m</sup>	-11.2 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B1 C9	9	St	0	0	Clear	0	1 1/2				P RWP	
		4PM	29.036	44.4	-12.1 <sup>m</sup>	-12.1	-13.9 <sup>m</sup>		Calm			B4 C6	6	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				P RWP	
		6PM	29.000	47.0	-13.5 <sup>m</sup>	-15.0	-16.5 <sup>m</sup>		Calm			B4 C6	6	St	0	0	Clear	0	0				D H.D.	
		8PM	29.002	48.9	-11.2 <sup>m</sup>	-14.1	-13.2 <sup>m</sup>		W Airs			B8 C2	2	St	0	SE	1/2 Cls	0	0				P RWP	
		10PM	28.980	49.5	-11.0 <sup>m</sup>	-12.8	-13.0		W Airs			B7 C3	3	St	0	SE	1/2 Cls	0	0				D H.D.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

384<sup>th</sup> day of The Month of September

1911

*Meteorological*

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adars

[illegible]



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

4 &amp; 5 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS		Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Clouds	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max.				Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind			N	E	S	W			
Monday		1155		8483		3441	952	3445																
4	9 11	2PM	28.860	48.0	+12.2 <sup>M</sup>	—	—	+12.0 <sup>M</sup>	S	0-4			B/C 9	9	st Hazy	0	0	Clear	0	1hr		Noise Behind Cape Adare	H.D.	
		4PM	28.892	47.2	+9.8 <sup>M</sup>	+9.5	—	+9.7 <sup>M</sup>	Calm				0 10	10	Nb	0	0	Clear	0	0			P RLP	
		6PM	28.982	54.5	+9.0 <sup>M</sup>	+8.5	—	+7.5 <sup>M</sup>	Calm				B 1/2 C 9 1/2	9 1/2	Nb	0	0	Clear	0	0			D H.D.	
		8PM	28.988	57.2	+6.9 <sup>M</sup>	+6.8	—	+6.1 <sup>M</sup>	Calm				C 10	10	st Cu Nb	0	0	Clear	0	0			P RLP	
		10PM	28.974	56.1	+4.0 <sup>M</sup>	+4.0	—	+4.0 <sup>M</sup>	Wairs				C 10	10	st Cu Nb	0	0	20hs	0	0			A E	
Tuesday																								
5	9 11	8AM	28.808	46.0	-1.8 <sup>M</sup>	-4.5	—	4.6 <sup>M</sup>	Eairs				C 10	10	st Cu Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0			A E	
		10AM	28.788	48.3	-1.8 <sup>M</sup>	—	—	-0.8 <sup>M</sup>	Calm				C 10	10	st Cu Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0			P RLP	
		12NOON	28.724	46.8	-2.2 <sup>M</sup>	-2.2	—	-1.3 <sup>M</sup>	NWairs				0 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0			P RLP	
		2PM	28.682	50.5	-3.2 <sup>M</sup>	-4.5	—	-3.0 <sup>M</sup>	Sairs				0 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0			D H.D.	
		4PM	28.650	47.2	-4.8 <sup>M</sup>	-5.2	—	-5.1 <sup>M</sup>	Variable Airs				0 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0		Cape Adare Indistinct	P RLP	
		6PM	28.630	45.0	-7.0 <sup>M</sup>	-7.0	—	-6.5 <sup>M</sup>	W 0-1				0 10	10	Nb	0	0	Obs	0	0		Noise Behind Cape Adare	H.D.	







## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

7 & 8 day of the Month of September

191 /

*Meteorological*

Register kept at Cape Adare

[illegible]



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

13 &amp; 14 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N			E
Wednesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3744	No. 952	No. 3445															
13	9 11	8AM	—	—	14.0M	Bar Shaken down	—	23.2P	SE	Airs		6307	7	NL	0	0	Clear	gran	0			Clear to S E	£0.13
		10AM	28.988	33.8	12.2	14.5	—	23.2M	SE	2		6109	9	NL	0	0	Clear	spis	*			Sun shining through haze	£0.13
		12NN	28.986	31.2	14.9	15.2	—	20.5P	S	0-1		90406	6	CU	0	0	Clear	spis	1/2			1/2 hour sunshine	£0.13
		2PM	28.986	29.8	15.5	16.0	—	20.5P	S	Airs		90406	4	NL	0	0	Clear	spis	1/2			2.30 Sundog NNW	£0.13
		4PM	28.990	30.0	19.5	19.5	—	22.2M	Calm			90406	1	ST	0	0	Clear	spis	1/2			1 1/2 hours	£0.13
		6PM	29.000	32.2	21.9	22.2	—	24.8M	S	Airs		90406	1	ST	0	0	Clear	spis	3/4			Lower ST. Cloud over wearing glass	£0.13
		8PM	29.014	34.0	25.2	25.8	—	23.8P	Calm			90406	1	ST	0	0	Clear	spis	0			St Radiant Point W	£0.13
		10PM	29.036	35.1	23.2	26.2	—	28.2	Calm			90406	0	0	0	0	Clear	spis	0			Clouds of snow on Mts Adare & Minto	£0.13
Thursday																							
14	9 11	8AM	28.868	25.0	20.2	26.0	—	28.8M	SE	1-2		90406	9	ST	0	0	Clear	spis	0			3/4 hr sun	£0.13
		10AM	28.820	30.0	17.2	21.5	—	26.0M	S	Airs		90406	9 1/2	ST	0	0	Clear	spis	0			Sund on Cape Adare	£0.13
		12NN	28.754	26.0	14.8	18.1	—	16.2P	S	Airs		90406	10	NL	0	0	Obs	spis	0			Sun just shining through haze	£0.13



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

14 &amp; 15 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
Thursday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																
14	9 11	2PM	28682	33.0	-13.0M	-15.5	+55.8	11.0P	Calm			0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	spice	0				FWB	
		4PM	28626	33.0	-10.0M	-13.2		11.1M	Calm			0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	spice	0				Noise behind Cape Adare	FWB
		6PM	28562	34.2	-6.0M	-10.8		10.2M	Calm			0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	spice	0				3/4 in snow fell during day	FWB
		8PM	28504	34.5	-2.8M	-10.5		7.5M	Calm			0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	spice	0				Star shaped snow falling	FWB
		10PM	28468	35.0	-2.2M	-3.1		5.0M	SE Air			0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	spice	0				loud noise behind Cape	FWB
					-2.0			4.1P															1/2 snow fell since 6 PM	FWB
15	9 11																							
Friday	8AM	28578	40.2	-1.0M	-3.0	-5.0M		4.0P	SE 1-2			B2C8	8	NL	0	0	Obs	0	10Min				4 1/2 inches snow fell during	FWB
	10AM	28600	43.5	+0.2M	-3.0	-5.0M		2.0P	SE 1-2			B3C9 1/2	9 1/2	NL	0	0	Obs	0	1/2 hr				last night.	FWB
	12M	28680	42.8	+1.0M	-1.0	-0.5M		2.0P	NW 1-0			0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	st- cyan	0				Clear over hills to South	FWB
	2PM	28776	40.8	-1.2M	-2.5	-2.0M		1.2P	NW 1-3			0 10	10	NL	0	0	Obs	st- cyan	0				Noise behind Cape Adare	FWB
	4PM	28834	40.3	-2.2M	-2.8	-4.8M			Calm			B1C9	9	NL	0	0	Obs	st- cyan	0				Wind gusty	FWB
	6PM	28906	48.0	-6.5M	-8.0	-12.0M			Calm			B6C4	4	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0				Clear to West	FWB
	8PM	28838	48.0	-4.2M	-8.0	-7.0P			NW Air			B5C5	5	NL	0	0	Obs	0	0				Noise continues	FWB
																							clear in Zenith	FWB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

16 &amp; 17 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer					
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Erebus Smoke	N			E	S	W		
Saturday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																					
16	9	11	8AM	28.344	20.0	+14.0 <sup>m</sup>		+13.0	PS E	10-11			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			10AM	28.356	22.0	+15.8 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	8-10			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			12NOON	28.440	26.0	+11.0 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	9-11			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			2PM	28.504	20.0	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	11-12			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			4PM	28.422	24.0	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	11-12			0 9 9	9	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			6PM	28.568	24.0	+11.5 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	7-10			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			8PM	28.614	25.0	+11.8 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	5-8			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
Sunday						+9.0 <sup>m</sup>																							
17	9	11	8AM	28.690	29.5	+9.8 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	4-7			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			10AM	28.752	30.1	+9.5 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	4-7			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	0									FV03
			12NOON	28.810	34.2	+9.8 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	SE	4-7			0 10 10	10	NV			Obs	0	1/4 hr									FV03
			2PM	28.822	37.2	+9.0 <sup>m</sup>		Bubble	S	4-5			0 3 7	7	NV			Clear	0	0									FV03



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

17 &amp; 18 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Max.			Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind				Upper	Lower	N	E		
Sunday		No. 1135	No.	No. 8482	No. -	No. 3144	No. 952	No. 3445																	
17	9 11	4PM 28.900	42.0	+6.0M		+5.0	-	Bubble W	Airs				B2C8	8	ST	-	-	Clear	0	0				Wind died out about 3.30	FWB
	6PM	28.990	43.0	+4.0		+4.0	-	-	Calm				B3C7	7	ST	-	-	Clear	0	0				Clear to S.E.	FWB
	8PM	29.008	45.8	+2.8		+2.5	-	-	S	Airs			B9.2C4	1/2	alt	-	-	Clear	0	0					FWB
	10PM	29.020	52.2	+2.2		+2.0	-	+0.2M	SW	0.1			B9.2C2	1/2	alt	-	-	Clear	0	0					FWB
Monday																									
18	4 11	8AM 28.964	28.8	-0.5M		-5.5	-	-7.0M	Calm				B6C4	4	NW	0	0	clear	0	0				a heavy Nb cloud on Cape Adare moving from ESE	FWB
	10AM	28.944	33.8	+1.2		-1.0	-	-2.0M	Calm				B3C7	7	NW	0	SS 1/2	Obs	0	1 hr					FWB
	12 Noon	28.900	32.2	+2.8		-2.8	45.0	+3.2M	SW	1-0			B1C9	9	ST	0	SS 1/2	Obs	0	1/2 hr				Clouding in with heavy Nb	FWB
	2PM	28.916	37.8	-1.8		-2.2	47.0	-1.0M	Calm				O10	10	SW	0	0	Obs	0	0				Heavy fog Cape invisible sun visible through haze	FWB
	4PM	28.904	36.0	-1.8		-2.0	-	-1.0M	Calm				B6C4	4	ST	0	0	Clear	0	1 1/2 hr					FWB
	8PM	28.888	41.2	-2.8		-3.2	-	-5.9M	Calm				B4C6	6	NW	0	0	Obs	0	0				Heavy Nb over Cape Adare	FWB
	10PM	28.886	40.2	-6.0		-6.2	-	-8.5M	NW	1-0			B9C1	1	ST	0	0	Obs	0	0				Nb to SE Aurora N	FWB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

19th 20 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

## THERMOMETERS

## WIND

## ANEMOMETER

## CLOUDS

## CLOUDS

## AURORA

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				Direction True	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	WIND				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.			Terr. Radn.	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	Erebus Smoke		
Tuesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8486	No.	No. 3444	No. 252	No. 3445														
19	9	11	8AM	29.092	36.0	-6.0	-10.5	-6.2	Calm			03208	8	Sand NW	ESSE	Obs	0	0			Heavy N. over South end Cape Adare	H.D.
			10AM	29.159	37.9	-2.4	-6.2	-4.0	Calm			03207	7	Sand N. S.		Obs	0	0				P. RW
			12NOON	29.186	36.2	-0.8	-3.0	-3.0	Calm			03703	3	Sand N. S.		Obs	1 1/2	0			Thick haze at South end Cape Adare	P. RW
			2PM	29.170	49.0	+1.6	-1.8	+3.2	Calm	56.8		03109	9	Sand N. S.		Obs	0	0				P. RW
			4PM	29.198	40.9	+1.8	+1.6	+1.5	Calm			03109	9	Sand N. S.		Obs	0	0				P. RW
			6PM	29.214	41.5	+2.0	+1.0	+0.5	Calm			0310	10	Sand N. S.		Obs	0	0			Noise of pressure North	H.D.
			8PM	29.232	45.0	+0.8	+0.8	-1.0	Calm			0310	10	Sand N. S.		Obs	0	0				P. RW
Wednesday			20	9	11	8AM	29.020	37.0	+9.5	-	-	+9.5	ESSE	3-6		03109	9	N. S.			Noise behind Cape Adare	H.D.
						10AM	Mixed		+10.8	-	-	+8.0	ESSE	5-8		0310	10	N. S.				P. RW
						12NOON	28912	37.8	+9.2	-	58.0	+9.0	ESSE	5-8		0310	10	N. S.				L. W. B.
						2PM	28900	37.9	+10.4	-	58.0	+9.8	ESSE	8-10		0310	10	N. S.				P. RW



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

20 &amp; 21 day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer																
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.				Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind					N	E	S	W																		
Wednesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 9441	No. 952	No. 3445																																	
20	9 AM	28.947	33.9	+16.2 M	B	—	—	+12.0 M	ESE	0-5	B	010	10	→	—	—	Ob	5.25	0	—	—	—	—	NR	alt	RWP															
		6 PM	28.974	38.0		+16.0 M	E	—																			—	+14.0 M	ESE	4-6			1/2 Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR	
		8 PM	29.024	43.5	+14.5 M	E	—	—	+12.5 M	ESE																	4-6			1/2 Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR		D. HD		
		10 PM	29.074	40.0	+15.0 M	N	—	—	+13.0 M	ESE																	0-3			Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR		D. HD		
Thursday																																									
21	8 AM	29.250	43.0	+7.6 M	B	—	—	+6.4 M	SSE	0-3	K	C10	10	→	—	—	Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR	0	LRN just showing through haze	RWP														
		10 AM	29.293	43.9		+9.0 M	R	+6.6																				—	+7.0 M	SSE	2-4			Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR
		12 PM	29.346	40.9	+7.8 M	D	+7.5	+52.0	+8.8 M	SSE																		2-4			1/2 Ob	0	3/4	—	—	—	—	NR	0	Sun showing through haze	B. L. 0.3
		2 PM	29.356	46.1	+8.8 M	K	+7.3	+52.0	+9.1 M	S																		2-3			Ob	0	1/2	—	—	—	—	NR	0	Clearing to South & zenith.	RWP
		4 PM	29.340	42.9	+7.9 M	E	+7.1	—	+7.3 M	SSE	3-4			Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR	0	Red sky NW to SE.	D. HD																	
		6 PM	29.360	45.0	+7.2 M	N	+6.0	—	+6.0 M	SSE	3			1/2 Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR	0	Clearing to S & W.	RWP																	
		8 PM	29.446	49.8	+5.2 M		+5.4	—	+4.8 M	SSE	2-4			1/2 Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR	0		D. HD																	
	10 PM	29.492	46.5	+6.5 M		+4.8	—	+4.5 M	SSE	2			1/2 Ob	0	0	—	—	—	—	NR	0		D. HD																		



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

22<sup>nd</sup> & 23<sup>rd</sup> days of the month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No. 1155	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No. 8163	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No. 3444	Solar Radn. No. 452	Terr. Radn. No. 3445	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E					S
Friday Sept 22 <sup>nd</sup>	6am	29.775	42.1	+0.0m		-0.8		-2.6m					B <sub>9</sub> 1/2 C <sub>2</sub>	1/2	→		Ch	0	0					as	0		KW
				-0.8				-4.2p																			
	10am	29.804	45.2	+2.9m		-0.4		-2.8p					B <sub>9</sub> 1/2 C <sub>2</sub>	1/2	→		Ch	0	0					as	0		A little light snow to melt RSW
				+2.5m				+0.5m					B <sub>9</sub> C <sub>1</sub>	1	N		Ch	0	2					as	0		Lovely day D.H.
	12noon	29.812	43.5	+2.5m		+1.0	71.8	+1.5p					B <sub>9</sub> C <sub>1</sub>	1	N		Ch	0	2					st	0		Dear! Dear! KW
				+2.9m				+0.2m					B <sub>9</sub> 1/4 C <sub>1</sub>	1/4	□		Ch	0	2					Nb	0		Cloudcap on Cape Adare's peak L.S.
	2pm	29.858	54.8	+2.9m		+0.6	71.8	+1.6p					B <sub>9</sub> C <sub>1</sub>	1	→		Ch	0	2					scud	0		KSW
				+3.1m				+1.8m																st Nb	0		KSW
4pm	29.900	53.5	+3.1m		+2.7		+1.9p						B <sub>8</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	2	→		Ch	0	1					as	0		
			+1.2m				+0.0m																as	0			
6pm	29.920	46.9	+1.8m		+1.2		+0.0p						B <sub>3</sub> C <sub>7</sub>	7	R		Ch	0	0					as	0		
			+1.7m				+0.2m																as	0			
8pm	29.932	53.0	+2.0		+1.7		-1.6p						B <sub>10</sub>	10	□		Ch	0	0					as	0		
			-2.9m																								
10pm	29.938	50.0	-2.9		-3.5		-5.0p																				
Saturday Sept 23 <sup>rd</sup>																											
6am	29.825	+53.0	-10.5m		-13.2		-14.0m						B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3	M		Ch	0	0					as	0		AS & AS radiant N & S A KW
			-10.4				-11.0p																				
10am	29.774	+36.1	-1.8m		-10.9		-11.9m						B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>1</sub>	1	→		Ch	0	1 3/4					as	0		A.E.
			-1.4				-3.0p																				
12noon	29.692	+33.5	-0.3m		-2.0	69.0	-3.0p						B <sub>7</sub> C <sub>3</sub>	3	→		WbS Ch	0	2					as C <sub>1</sub>	0		A.E.
			-0.3																								



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

23<sup>rd</sup> & 24<sup>th</sup> days

Month of

September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

In Abbott's note about this time read  
"Sir George Murray Place" instead of Sir  
"John Murray Place"

Station to Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS					WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind	Upper	Lower			N	E	S	W					
		No. 1155	No.	No. 5483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																				
Saturday Sept 23	2pm	29.644	42.5	+0.3M +0.4	B	-0.3	70.0	-1.0M +0.2P	S	1			B6C4	4	→	-	-	Ch	Ch	2					AS NB Ch 0	Norse to the Northward	A. J.	
	4pm	29.542	48.2	+0.0M +0.1	E	-0.6	-	-1.0M +0.0P	ShyE	1	B		O10	10	→	-	-	Ch	0	1/3					AS NB St Cu 0	Faint nose to North	A. J.	
	6pm	29.438	48.0	-5.2M -5.2	E	-5.2	-	-5.8M -5.8P	SSE	1			O10	10	N	-	-	Ch	0	0					St Cu NB Huge 0	Norse ceased	A. J.	
	8pm	29.328	47.0	-6.5M -6.4	N	-7.1	-	-6.9M -6.0P	SSE	0-1	R		O10	10	0	-	-	Ch	0	0					St Cu NB Huge 0	Slight nose behind C. Adare	A. J.	
	10pm	29.228	46.3	-4.5M -4.5		-6.7	-	-3.8 -1.7	ShyE	1-2			O10	10	→	-	-	Ch	0	0					NB 0	Snowy fairly thickly	A. J.	
											U				→													
Sunday Sept 24	6am	28.912	37.0	-5.0M -5.0	B	-8.0	-	-5.7M -0.8P	Calm				B1C9	9	R	-	SE	Ob	Salt apic	0						St Cu NB Huge 0		A. J.
	10am	28.856	40.0	-2.7M -2.6	R	-5.3	-	B U	Westly air				B <sub>2</sub> C <sub>9</sub> <sup>1</sup>	9 <sup>1</sup>	0	-	SE	1/2 Ob	Salt apic	0						St Cu NB Huge 0	Mountains obscured except LSSA	A. J.
	2pm	28.846	38.3	+1.7M +1.9	0	-2.7	85.5	B B	ESE air				B1C9	9	0	-	ESE	1/2 Ob	0	0						St Cu NB Huge 0	Sir John Murray Place obs	A. J.
	4pm	28.896	45.0	+2.2M +3.2M	K	+1.0	85.6	B B	SE air		E		B4C6	6	M	-	SE	Ch	0	1/2						St Cu NB Huge 0		A. J.
	6pm	28.936	45.0	+3.4M +5.0M	E	+0.3	-	-	SSE	1			B2C8	8	→	-	-	Ch	0	1/2						St Cu NB Huge 0		A. J.
					+5.0M +6.7	N	+6.7	-	-	SSE	1			B6C4	4	→	-	-	Ch	0	0						AS 0	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

24<sup>th</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup>, 26<sup>th</sup> day Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount					Kind	N	E	S					W
Sunday Sept 24 <sup>th</sup>	8pm	28.990	46.2	+4.2m +3.7	B	+3.5	-	-	SSE	1	B	B <sub>2</sub> C	1	→	-	-	Ch	0	0				AS	0	Prismatic sky to WSW	A. B.	
	10pm	28.958	42.8	-2.5m -2.9	E	-2.6	-	B	Calm		B	B <sub>10</sub>	0	→	-	-	Ch	0	0		NW	-	0	Aurora NW.	A. B.		
					E									N													
Monday Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>	8am	28.826	33.5	-7.4m -5.2	N	-13.5	-	U	Calm		R	B <sub>6</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	4	0	-	-	Gls	0	0				US NB St. Cu Hap	0	Glaciers obscured by large stratus cloud.	A. B.	
	10am	28.816	33.0	-5.7m -5.3		-8.7	-		SSE	5-8		B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>2</sub>	9 1/2	→	-	SE	Gls	0	0				St. Cu NB Scud	0	"	A. B.	
	12am	28.786	35.5	-4.0m -3.8		-5.8	-		SSE	1	O	O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	B <sub>2</sub> Gls	0	0				St. Cu NB	0	"	A. B.	
	2pm	28.734	42.0	-2.5m -2.8	B	-3.9	-	B	Calm		R	O <sub>10</sub>	10	R	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0				St. Cu NB	0	Roaring noise to Northward	A. B.	
	4pm	28.616	46.0	+1.6m +4.1	R	-2.7	-		Calm		R	O <sub>10</sub>	10	0	-	-	Gls	0	0				St. Cu NB	0	Drift about C. Adare	A. B.	
	6pm	28.336	37.1	+11.6 +12.8m	0	-2.5	-	B	ESE	5-8	E	O <sub>10</sub>	10	0	-	-	Gls	0	0				NB	He	Wind very gusty	A. B.	
	8pm	28.344	30.5	+14.7	H		-		ESE	4-10		O <sub>10</sub>	10	M	-	-	Gls	0	0				NB	He	Wind very gusty	A. B.	
	10pm	28.180	28.0		E		-	L	ESE	8-12	N	O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	Gls	0	0				NB	He	Hurricane gusts of wind	A. B.	
					N			E						→													



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

26<sup>th</sup> & 27<sup>th</sup> days of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	N	E	S			W		
		No. 1155	No.	No. 5483	No.	No. 3446	No. 952	No. 3445																			
Tuesday Sept 26 <sup>th</sup>	8am	28.216	-27.0	+15.2	B	SHAKE	-	-	ESE	8-11	B	B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	→	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Mountains fairly clear	A. B.
	10am	28.186	-29.2	+16.0	E	SHAKE	-	-	ESE	8-11	B	O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0		A. B.
	12noon	28.266	-29.1	+12.3	E	SHAKE	-	-	ESE	6-11		O <sub>10</sub>	10	N	-	SE	Gls	0	0					Nb	0		A. B.
	2pm	28.276	-31.2	+14.8	N	DOWN	-	-	SE	5-9	R	O <sub>10</sub>	10	0	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Sun shining through Nimbus	A. B.
	4pm	28.334	-34.4	+15.2	N	DOWN	-	-	ESE	0-5		O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	ESE	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Sun & M. Gls	A. B.
	6pm	28.360	-40.0	+15.0	B	DOWN	-	-	SE	2-4	O	O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Drift on Southern end of Cape	A. B.
	8pm	28.380	-36.5	+14.9	R	DOWN	-	-	SE	1-6		O <sub>10</sub>	10	R	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Looking thick to the southward	A. B.
	10pm	28.406	-38.0	+12.7	B	DOWN	-	-	SE	1-4	K	B <sub>2</sub> C <sub>8</sub>	8	0	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Sun & M. Glaciers observed	A. B.
Wednesday 27 <sup>th</sup>	8am	28.548	31.2	+14.5	E	SHAKE	-	-	SE	1-5	L	O <sub>10</sub>	10	M	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Stars visible	A. B.
	10am	28.602	41.0	+14.5	N	SHAKE	-	-	SE	2-5	E	O <sub>10</sub>	10	→	-	-	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Sun J. M. P. observed	A. B.
	12noon	28.624	39.5	+16.3	N	SHAKE	-	-	SE	2-5	N	B <sub>1</sub> C <sub>9</sub>	9	→	-	SE	1/2 Gls	0	0					Nb	0	Sun shining dimly through haze	A. B.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

27<sup>th</sup> & 28<sup>th</sup> day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cap Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
		No. 1155	No.	No. 5483	No. 3444	No.	No. 952	No. 3445																
Wednesday 27 <sup>th</sup>	2pm	28.666	45.0	+6.2 <sup>m</sup>	B	+6.2	+8.80	B	SE	3-5	B	B1C9	9	→	—	S	1/2 Cl	0	0			Nh	Sun 9 AM g obscured	A. E.
	4pm	28.700	40.2	+2.2 <sup>m</sup>	E	+2.2	—	V	SE	2-5	B	B1 1/2 C8 1/2	8 1/2	→	—	SE 1/2 E	1/2 Cl	0	0			Nh	Sun shining through	A. E.
	6pm	28.734	42.3	+1.3 <sup>m</sup>	E	+1.3	—	B	SE	3-5	R	B4C6	6	N	—	—	1/2 Cl	0	0			Nh		A. E.
	8pm	28.732	45.0	+4.0 <sup>m</sup>	N	+1.2	—	B	SSE	4-5	R	B4C6	6	0	—	—	1/2 Cl	0	0			Nh		R.W.
	10pm	28.752	41.2	+1.0 <sup>m</sup>		+0.8	—	L	SSE	2-3		B7C3	3	→	—	—	1/2 Cl	0	0			N	Aurora N	A. E.
Thursday 28 <sup>th</sup>	8am	28.812	34.7	-0.8 <sup>m</sup>	B	-1.2	—	S	SSE	2-4	O	B1C9	9	R	—	—	1/2 Cl	0	0			Nh		R.W.
	10am	28.840	35.5	+0.5 <sup>m</sup>	R	-1.0	—		SE	2	K	B1C9	9	0	—	—	1/2 Cl	0	0			Nh		D. H.D.
	12noon	28.836	38.1	+1.0 <sup>m</sup>	O	+0.0	62.2		SE	2		B4C6	6	0	—	—	Cl	0	0			Nh	Heavy stratus cloud over hills	B. J. 2003
	2pm	28.840	40.2	+0.5 <sup>m</sup>	K	+0.5	63.0	—	S	2	E	B3C7	7	M	—	—	Cl	0	2			Nh		D. H.D.
	4pm	28.878	43.8	+0.3 <sup>m</sup>	E	+0.1	—	—	Calm			B3C7	7	→	—	—	Cl	0	2			Nh		R.W.
	6pm	28.880	45.0	-3.0 <sup>m</sup>	N	-3.0	—	-3.2 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B5C5	5	→	—	—	Cl	0	2			Nh		D. H.D.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

28th &amp; 29th day of the Month of September

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	Direction moving from			N	E
Thursday 28th	8pm	28-892	43.5	-5.5M	B	-5.5	-	-9.0P	Calm		B	BsCs	5	→	-	-	Ch	0	0				Heavy bank of clouds on SW D. HD	HD
	10pm	28-900	40.0	-5.2M	E	-6.0	-	-9.5M	Calm		B	BsCs	7	→	-	-	Ch	0	0				D. HD	HD
Friday 29th	8am	28-882	34.0	-6.8M	N	-14.4	=	-11.9M	Calm		R	BsCs	2	0	-	-	Ch	0	0				L. G. H. L.	
	10am	28-900	43.5	-4.0M		-6.0	-	-7.2M	SE	airs	O	BsCs	2	→	-	-	Ch	0	2				B. HD	
	12am	28-876	40.2	-0.9M		-4.0	74.8	-2.0P	SSE	1-3	O	BsCs	2	→	-	-	Ch	0	2				Clouded to NW. HD	HD
	2pm	28-882	44.0	+0.8M	B.	-1.5	74.8	-0.2P	SE	1	K	ByCs	3	K	-	-	Ch	0	2				D. HD	HD
	4pm	28-850	43.5	+0.0M	R	±0.0	-	-1.0P	SE	airs	K	ByCs	3	0	-	-	Ch	0	2				D. HD	HD
	6pm	28-853	47.0	-2.4M	D	-2.4	-	-0.6P	SE	airs	E	BsCs	1	0	-	-	Ch	0	2				HD	HD
	8pm	28-840	45.5	-7.5M	K	-7.8	-	-10.0P	SE	airs	E	BsCs	2	M	-	-	Ch	0	0				D. HD	HD
Saturday 30th	8am	28-704	34.5	-10.4M	N	-11.9	-	-15.0M	Calm		N	BsCs	1	→	-	-	Ch	0	0				HD	HD



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

30<sup>th</sup> day of the Month of September

1911.

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift.	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Erebus Smoke	N	E				
		No. 1155	No.	No. 5483	No. 5	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 2445																		
1 Saturday 30 <sup>th</sup>	10am	28.684 +0.73	38.0	-4.2 <sup>m</sup> -4.5	B	-10.2	-	-13.0 <sup>m</sup> -13.0	Calm	BR	B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>5</sub>	5	→	-	-	Cl	0	2					Cl	0		HD
	12 noon	28.676 +0.78	40.0	-3.0 <sup>m</sup> -3.0	R	-4.5	74.8	-7.0 <sup>m</sup> -4.8	Calm		B <sub>5</sub> C <sub>5</sub>	5	Nb	-	-	Cl	0	2					Cl	0		HD
	2pm	28.642 +0.15	45.0	-3.0 <sup>m</sup> -3.0	0	-3.5	74.8	-4.2 <sup>m</sup> -3.2	Calm	0	B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	6	H <sub>0</sub>	-	-	Cl	0	2					Cl	0		HD
	4pm	28.632 +0.23	42.0	-4.0 <sup>m</sup> -4.0	R	-4.0	-	-3.5 <sup>m</sup> -3.5	Calm	K	B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	6	U	-	-	Cl	0	2					Cl	0		HD
	6pm	28.650 +0.15	45.0	-6.0 <sup>m</sup> -5.8	E	-6.0	-	-6.0 <sup>m</sup> -6.0	Calm		B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	6	M	-	-	Cl	0	2					Cl	0		HD
	8pm	28.584 +0.07	48.0	-7.0 <sup>m</sup> -6.5	N	-7.0	-	-8.5 <sup>m</sup> -8.5	SE air	EN	B <sub>4</sub> C <sub>6</sub>	0	→	-	-	Cl	0	0					Cl	0		HD

End of September

readings



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

1<sup>st</sup> day of the Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare.

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower	Direction moving from	Height	N			E	S	W
		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																			
Sunday October 1st	8am	28.380	29.5	-9.2m	B	-15.2	—	-14.0m	Calm			B7C3	3	→	—	—	Ch	0	1/2				St. Scud	0	Low bank of clouds to the North	D. H. S.	
		+0.54		-8.8				-14.0p														St. Cir	0				
	10am	28.376	35.9	-11.6m	E	-12.6	—	-14.2m	SW	airs	B	B8C2	2	→	S	—	Ch	0	2				St. Cir	0	Mare's Tail Cirrus beneath & SE	RWP.	
		+0.39		-10.9				-12.0p														Ci	0				
	12noon	28.350	36.2	-8.7m	E	-12.2	75.0	-9.2p	SE	airs		B9 1/2 C2	1/2	N	—	—	Ch	0	2				AS	0			B. J. S.
		+0.39		-8.7				-9.2p															St. Cir	0			
	2pm	28.380	40.8	-3.8m	N	-9.0	69.0	-9.5m	SE	airs	R	B6C4	4	0	—	—	Ch	0	2				AS	0			D. H. S.
		+0.25		-5.0m				-5.0p															AS Sand	0	Long line of sand to North moving in a NE direction	D. H. S.	
4pm	28.382	35.0	-5.0m		-5.5	—	-5.2m	Calm			B5C5	5	→	—	—	Ch	0	2				St. Cir	0				
	+0.41		-5.0				-4.8m															Sand	0				
6pm	28.419	38.7	-5.0m		-5.8	—	-2.2p	NE	airs	O	B5C5	5	→	SE	W	Ch	0	2				St. Cir	0	Fine sundrops.	RWP		
	+0.21		-6.0m																			Sand	0				
8pm	28.422	39.5	-5.7m	B	-6.0	—	-5.5p	SE	airs		B6C4	4	R	SE		Gls	0	1/2				St. Cir	0				
	+0.20		-5.8m				-11.2m															St. Cir	0				
Monday October 2nd	8am	28.610	35.9	-5.5	R	-8.9	—	-5.0p	E	airs	K	B3C7	7	0	S	SE	Gls	0	0				St. Cir	0			
		+0.39		+0.8m				-6.0m															St. Cir	0			
	10am	28.646	40.0	+1.2	O	-5.8	—	+2.2p	Calm		E	O10	10	0	—	—	Gls	0	0				St. Cir	0			
		+0.28		+3.0m				+2.0m															St. Cir	0			
	12noon	28.656	39.0	+3.0	K	+1.0	46.0	+5.2p	Calm			O10	10	M	—	—	Gls	0	0				St. Cir	0			
		+0.31		+2.8m				+5.0m															St. Cir	0			
2pm	28.650	43.0	+2.9	E	+1.9	46.0	+6.2p	Calm		N	O10	10	→	—	—	Gls	0	0				St. Cir	0				
	+0.20		+2.6m				+3.7m															St. Cir	0				
4pm	28.646	41.0	+2.8	N	+1.4	—	+4.8p	Calm		*	O10	10	→	—	—	Gls	0	0				St. Cir	0				
	+0.25																					St. Cir	0				



## EXPEDITION, 1910.

191/

*Meteorological*

Register kept at Cape Adare.

[illegible]







## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

15 &amp; 16 day of the Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Clouds	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.				Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind			Upper	Lower	N	E					S
Sunday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																		
15	10 11	12 NOON	29.038	42.8	+15.0 <sup>M</sup>	—	87.1	+15.2 <sup>M</sup>	SS E	3			B6 C4	4	ALTS	—	—	Clear	0	2				Clear to East	LVB	
					+15.2										ALTS	—	—	Clear	0	2				Nb to SW & W, hills obscure	LVB	
	2 PM	29.040	47.8	+15.0 <sup>M</sup>	+14.8	87.2	+15.0 <sup>M</sup>	SS E	1-3			B6 C4	4	ALTS	—	—	Clear	0	2				"	"	LVB	
					+15.2										ALTS	—	—	Clear	0	2				"	"	LVB
	4 PM	29.016	46.0	+14.0 <sup>M</sup>	+13.8	—	+14.0 <sup>M</sup>	+15.2 <sup>M</sup>	SS E	1-3			B8 C2	2	NL	—	—	Clear	0	2						LVB
					+14.0										ST	—	—	Clear	0	2						LVB
6 PM					+12.2 <sup>M</sup>			+9.0 <sup>M</sup>							ST	—	—	Clear	0	2				Drift moving off hills to S	LVB	
					+12.2			+10.0 <sup>M</sup>	S	4-6			B8 C2	2	NL	—	—	Clear	0	2						LVB
	8 PM	28.964	45.8	+11.8 <sup>M</sup>	+11.8	—	+10.0 <sup>M</sup>	+11.2 <sup>M</sup>	S	3-5			B9 C1	1	NL	—	—	Obs	0	1				Red sky to South	LVB	
					+11.8										ST	—	—	Obs	0	1						LVB
10 PM					+13.0 <sup>M</sup>			+9.5 <sup>M</sup>							ST	—	—	Obs	0	0				Thick clouds of drift moving over Sir James' glacier	LVB	
					+13.0										NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
Monday																										
16	10 11	8 AM	28.762	41.8	+10.8 <sup>M</sup>	+10.0	—	+8.5 <sup>M</sup>	S	0-4			0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				Sun just visible	LVB	
					+10.8			+11.9 <sup>M</sup>							NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
	10 AM	28.770	43.6	+11.2 <sup>M</sup>	+9.8	—	+11.5 <sup>M</sup>	+12.2 <sup>M</sup>	SE	3-5			0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
					+11.2										NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
	12 NOON	28.784	42.8	+12.2 <sup>M</sup>	+10.0	58.0	+10.0 <sup>M</sup>	+12.2 <sup>M</sup>	S Airs				0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
2 PM					+12.2			+10.0 <sup>M</sup>							NL	—	—	Obs	0	0				Hills to S & W obscure	LVB	
					+12.2										NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
	4 PM	28.810	46.5	+9.8 <sup>M</sup>	+9.8	58.0	+11.8 <sup>M</sup>	+11.8 <sup>M</sup>	S Airs				0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
4 PM					+9.8										NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB
					+9.8										NL	—	—	Obs	0	0						LVB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

16 &amp; 17 day Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount				Kind	N	E	S		
Monday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445															
16	10 11	6PM	28.800	46.2	+8.0M	+7.8	—	+9.2M	Calm			0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	Spec	0				JVB
		8PM	28.806	43.5	+8.2	+5.0M	—	+10.5P	NE 1-4			0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	Spec	0				JVB
Tuesday																							
17	10 11	6AM	28.626	32.0	+4.8M	+1.2	—	+5.2P	Calm			B2C8	8	ST Cu	—	NNW	Obs	Spec	0				JVB
		8AM	28.626	45.8	+5.0M	+4.5	—	+5.0M	SE 1-2			B3C7	7	CU	—	NNW	Obs	0	10 min				JVB
		10AM	28.632	46.2	+5.2M	+4.5	—	+6.0P	Squalls			B4C6	6	ST Cu	—	NNW	Obs	0	2				JVB
		12NOON	28.620	50.9	+8.0M	+8.0	75.0	+9.2P	NW 1			B1C9	9	ST Cu	—	—	Obs	0	1/2				JVB
		2PM	28.608	46.8	+9.2M	+8.0	75.0	+13.5P	NW 3			0 10	10	CU	—	—	Obs	Spec	0				JVB
		4PM	28.580	43.2	+8.8M	+8.0	—	+10.8P	SE 3-5			0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	Spec	0				JVB
		6PM	28.568	42.8	+6.2M	+6.2	—	+7.0P	SE 1-3			0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	Spec	0				JVB
		8PM	28.550	46.0	+3.8M	+3.8	—	+4.0P	SE 7-8			0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	Spec	0				JVB
		10PM	28.600	42.0	+4.0M	+1.2	—	+0.5P	SE 3-5			B1C9	9	CU	—	SE	Obs	Spec	0				JVB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

18 &amp; 19 days of the Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N			E	S	W
Sunday				No. 1155	No.	No. 848	No. —	No. 344	No. 952	No. 3445															
18	10	11	8AM	28774	39.8	-2.5 <sup>m</sup>	-4.5	-3.0 <sup>m</sup>	S	1-2		B4C6	6	cu	—	—	1/2 obs	0	0	—	—	—	0	Sun just visible through haze	FWB
			10AM	28790	40.0	-2.0 <sup>m</sup>	-4.8	-3.8 <sup>m</sup>	S	1-2		B1C9	9	Nb	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	0	Clearing to North	FWB
			12NOON	28754	43.0	-1.2 <sup>m</sup>	-2.2	65.8	+2.0 <sup>m</sup>	SSE	1-4	B1C9	9	cu sr Nb	—	—	Obs	0	1/2	—	—	—	0	Clear blue sky to West Sun shining through haze	FWB
			2PM	28754	43.8	+0.9 <sup>m</sup>	-2.2	65.8	+1.5 <sup>m</sup>	SSE	1-2	B1C9	9	cu Nb	—	—	Obs	0	1 hr	—	—	—	0	Nb clearing, clear to W and N.W.	FWB
			4PM	28730	41.0	-0.8 <sup>m</sup>	-0.8	—	+2.0 <sup>m</sup>	SW	1-2	B1C9	9	cu Nb	—	—	1/2 obs	0	1/2 hr	—	—	—	0	clear to West	FWB
			6PM	28736	41.0	-1.2 <sup>m</sup>	-1.2	—	+0.2 <sup>m</sup>	S	1-2	B2C8	8	sr cu	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	Nb	0	" " "	FWB
			8PM	28732	45.1	-1.8 <sup>m</sup>	-1.8	—	-1.5 <sup>m</sup>	S	1-2	B2C8	8	sr cu Nb	—	SSE	Obs	0	20 min	—	—	—	0	Very moist sky West	FWB
			10PM	28756	44.2	-4.0	-4.5	—	-4.5 <sup>m</sup>	S	1	B3C5	5	cu Nb	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	0	Heavy cumulus to S & S E clear in Zenith	FWB
Thursday																									
19	10	11	8AM	28734	38.8	-2.0 <sup>m</sup>	-5.0	-4.8 <sup>m</sup>	SSE	1-3		C10	10	sr cu Nb	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	0	Very thick Nb to S E	FWB
			10AM	28708	37.5	+4.0 <sup>m</sup>	-2.2	+0.5 <sup>m</sup>	SSE	1-2		O10	10	Nb	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	0	" " "	FWB
			12NOON	28690	39.0	+5.0	+4.0	68.0	+2.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	1-2	O10	10	Nb	—	—	Obs	0	1 hr	—	—	—	0	Sun just shining through haze	FWB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

19 &amp; 20 day Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at *Cape Adare*

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer				
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N			E	S	W	
Thursday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8481	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																		
19	11	2PM	28.66	8	45.2	+3.2 <sup>m</sup>	+2.5	68.8	+7.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	Air	B $\frac{1}{2}$ D 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	CU	—	—	Obs	0	1hr	—	—	—	—	0	Clear to the West	Feb
		4PM	28.62	4	45.2	+3.2 <sup>m</sup>	+2.5	68.8	+7.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	Air	B $\frac{1}{2}$ D 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	CU	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	St to NW	Feb
		6PM	28.62	4	45.2	+3.0	—	—	+10.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	3	C 10	10	ST	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	Clear to SW	Feb
		8PM	28.60	6	44.2	+4.2	—	—	+4.8 <sup>m</sup>	Cal		B 1 C 9	9	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	" " "	Feb
		10PM	28.60	0	45.0	+4.2	+3.2	—	+4.0 <sup>m</sup>	Cal		B $\frac{1}{2}$ C 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	NL	—	—	Clear	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	" " "	Feb
Friday																										
20	11	8AM	28.51	4	37.8	+6.2 <sup>m</sup>	+2.5	—	+2.2 <sup>m</sup>	Cal		O 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	Very thick to S E	Feb
		10AM	28.54	6	44.0	+8.2 <sup>m</sup>	+5.8	—	+7.8 <sup>m</sup>	NW	Air	O 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	Sun just shining through haze hills to S & W obscure	Feb
		12ND	28.54	2	43.8	+10.0 <sup>m</sup>	+7.2	63.0	+16.0 <sup>m</sup>	Cal		O 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	1hr	—	—	—	—	0	Very thick NL on top Cape	Feb
		2PM	28.55	6	48.2	+9.2 <sup>m</sup>	+7.4	67.2	+17.5 <sup>m</sup>	NW	1-2	O 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	Sun visible through haze	Feb
		4PM	28.58	2	47.0	+7.8 <sup>m</sup>	+7.0	—	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>	Cal		O 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	" " "	Feb
		6PM	28.61	4	45.2	+6.8 <sup>m</sup>	+6.8	—	+8.8 <sup>m</sup>	Cal		O 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0	0	—	—	—	—	0	Sun shining through min	Feb



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

20 &amp; 21 day Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N			E
Friday 20-10-11	8 PM	28.644	47.0	5.2 M		+5.2		+5.2	S	air		B8C2	2	NB	-	-	20.5	0					H.D.
	10 PM	28.684	48.8	+1.0		+1.0		-	+2.0	Calm		B5C5	5	ST	-	-	Clear	0					J.B.
Saturday 21-10-11.	8 am	28.862	46.8	+6.2 M		+2.2		-	+4.2 M	NW	air	B1D9	9	ST	-	-	Clear	0					K.P.
	10 am	28.895	45.2	+9.2 M		+6.1		-	+4.5 M	Calm		B1D9 1/2	9 1/2	ST	-	-	Clear	0					K.P.
	12 noon			M					+7.0 M	S	S												K.P.
	2 pm	28.898	52.0	+9.9		+8.2			+10.8 P	Calm		C1D9	9	NB	-	-	Clear	0					
	4 pm	28.879	49.9	+6.9		+7.6			+8.9 P	SW	air	U10	10	NB	-	-	Clear	0					
	6 pm	28.874	49.5	+5.5		+5.8			+6.5 P	SW	air	B1C9	9	NB	-	-	Clear	0					
	8 pm	28.818	51.0	+3.5		+8.5			+4.2 P	Calm		B1C10 8	9	NB	-	-	Clear	0					
	10 pm	28.792	49.5	Z		Z			-0.5	NW	1		B189	9	NB	-	-	Clear	0				



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

22nd &amp; 23rd days of Month of October

1911.

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer			
				Dry Bulb	Dry Bulb	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Upper	Lower	Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine			N	E	S
		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No. 8483	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445															
Sunday, October 22nd	8am	28.652	45.9	+2.0M	-	-6.4	-	-6.4M	Calm			B6C4	4	-	NW	Ch	0	1/4			St Scud St. Cu	Clouds round CA on N horizon	RSP
	10am	28.645	48.2	+3.8M	-	+1.5	-	+2.8M	Calm NW air	B		B8C2	2	-	NW	Ch	0	2			St Scud St. Cu	Clouds moving very fast.	RSP
	12noon	28.620	35.5	+6.5M	-	+3.8	+87.5	+2.8M	W air			B9C1	1	-	NW	Ch	0	2			St Scud St. Cu	Low St cloud over S Newn glacier	D.H.D.
	2pm	28.642	51.5	+5.5M	-	+5.2	+87.5	+2.5M	NW air	R		B3C7	7	-	NW	Ch	0	2			St Scud St. Cu	to W of Drydale	D.H.D.
	4pm	28.672	51.8	+2.5M	-	+2.5	-	+10.0M	NW air			B7C3	3	-	NW	Ch	0	2			St Scud St. Cu	St + St. Cu to NW	D.H.D.
	6pm	28.696	52.2	-0.1M	-	-0.1	-	+8.8M	NNW 2-3	O		B9C1	1	-	-	1/2 Glo	0	2			St St. Cu	SE to SSW	RSP
	8pm	28.771	49.2	+0.4M	-	-0.6	-	+1.8M	NW air			B1C9	9	-	-	Gls	0	1/4			St St. Cu	Clear to West.	RSP
	10pm	28.784	56.1	+1.0M	-	+0.4	-	+7.3M	SSE 1	K		B1C9	9	-	-	Gls	0				St St. Cu	Thick mist on top of Cape Adare & at Northern end	RSP
Monday, October 23rd	8am	28.781	48.0	+5.8M	+10.3	-0.5	-	-	S air			B2C9 1/2	9 1/2	-	-	Gls	0	0			St St. Cu		RSP
	10am	28.779	53.2	+5.5M	+7.9	-0.5	-	-	SSE 1	E		O10	10	-	-	Gls	0	0			St St. Cu	Very thick to South	RSP
	12noon	28.746	40.8	+8.2M	+10.4	+5.5	56.6	+11.1M	S air	N		H109	10	-	-	Gls	0	0			St St. Cu		RSP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

23<sup>rd</sup> & 24<sup>th</sup> days of the Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adair

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Drift	REMARKS	Initials of Observer				
				Dry Bulb	Shade Bulb	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N					E	S	W	
		No. 1155	No.	No. 8153	No. 8153	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																				
Monday Oct 23 <sup>rd</sup>	2pm	28.706	55.6	+9.3m	+8.9	+13.9	+7.4	66.6	+9.4m	+11.9p	NW	ais	C10g	10	→	—	—	Glo	salt	0	—	—	—	—	St	0	Very thick to South & East.	REL
	4pm	28.643	49.6	+7.7	+11.2	+7.1	—	—	+9.8m	+10.6p	NW	ais	D10	10	→	—	—	Glo	salt	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0		REL
	6pm	28.582	54.8	+6.5	+9.2	+6.5	—	—	+7.5m	+9.2p	NW	ais	D10	10	N	—	—	Glo	salt	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0		REL
	8pm	28.524	56.6	+5.5	+6.0	+5.5	—	—	+5.8m	+5.8p	NW	ais	D10	10	O	—	—	Glo	gran	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0		REL
	10pm	28.396	52.0	+4.8	—	+4.8	—	—	—	+5.0m	+5.0p	SSE	ais	D10	10	→	—	—	Glo	gran	0	—	—	—	—	Nb		0
Tuesday 24 10 11	8AM	28.359	45.2	+5.9m	+5.8	+8.1	+4.4	—	+7.8p	+7.8p	SSE	1-2	O 10	10	R	—	—	Ols	gran	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0	drift moving along, sun coming off end Cape Adair clearing to Westward	REL
	10AM	28.432	51.0	+6.8	+9.0	+5.4	—	—	+7.0m	+10.2p	SE	3.5	O 10	10	O	—	—	Ols	gran	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0		REL
	12NOON	28.480	51.4	+7.8	+13.2	+6.5	66.8	+12.8p	+9.5m	+12.8p	SE	ais	C 10	10	O	—	—	Ols	0	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0		REL
	2PM	28.541	59.0	+7.5	+13.7	+7.2	66.8	+14.2p	+10.8m	+14.2p	Calm		O 10	10	M	—	—	Ols	0	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0		REL
	4PM	28.542	57.0	+8.5	+13.5	+7.0	—	—	+11.0m	+12.2p	NW	1	O 10	10	→	—	—	Ols	gran	0	—	—	—	—	Nb	0		REL
	6PM	28.584	55.0	+7.8	+10.0	+7.5	—	—	—	+10.0m	+10.0p	Calm		N 0	10	10	→	—	—	Ols	gran	0	—	—	—	—		Nb



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

24<sup>th</sup> & 25<sup>th</sup> day, Month of October

191 /

*Meteorological*

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS					WIND	Force	Miles Read	% Min. Later	Weather	Amount	Kind	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	DIRECTION				REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb	Wet Bulb	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.								Direction True	Upper			Lower	N	E	S			W	
Tuesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																				
24 10 11	8 PM	28.595	56.9	+7.2 M	+7.4	+7.5	+7.2	—	+6.9 M	Calm	B3C106	7	NL	N	—	Obs	spic	0							Stnd list	P RWP	
	10 PM	28.674	55.2	+3.2 M	+3.2	—	+2.8	—	Z M	NW Airs	B8C2	2		—	—	Obs	0	0							St-ter	B.	
Wednesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																				
25 10 11	8 AM	28.726	48.8	+7.8 M	+7.8	+11.0	+3.8	—	+12.4 P	Calm	0 10	10		—	—	Obs	spic	0							NL	0	Spic snow, with a tendency to fall in flake, occasional N.E. very thick
	10 AM	28.726	50.8	+9.0 M	+8.8	+15.1	+7.2	—	+12.0 M	Calm	0 10	10		—	—	Obs	spic	0							NL	0	Clouds of snow coming off Cape to S.E.
	12 NOON	28.766	51.8	+10.0 M	+10.0	+15.9	+8.8	66.8	+11.9 M	NW 1	0 10	10		—	—	Obs	spic	0							NL	0	
	2 PM	28.887	57.2	+9.6 M	+9.4	+16.0	+9.6	66.8	+12.1 M	W Airs	0 10	10		—	—	Obs	spic	0							NL	0	
	4 PM	28.898	55.2	+9.2 M	+9.2	+13.5	+9.2	—	+10.6 M	Calm	0 10	10		—	—	Obs	0	0							NL	0	clearing to the North
	6 PM	28.940	56.0	+9.5 M	+9.5	+11.5	+8.2	—	+10.5 M	NW Airs	08C12	9 1/2		—	—	Obs	0	0							NL	0	Grains size of pine beads
	8 PM	28.929	57.2	+8.2 M	+8.1	+8.9	+8.2	—	+8.6 M	Calm	0 10	10		—	—	Obs	0	0							NL	0	
	10 PM	28.994	53.5	+3.0 M	+3.0	+2.8	+3.0	—	+1.0 M	Calm	B2C8	8		—	—	Obs	0	0							NL	0	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

26 &amp; 27 day, Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Remarks	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max. Bulb	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount				Kind	N	E	S			W
Thursday		No. 1155	No. 8483	No. 3441	No. 952	No. 3445																		
26	10	11	8AM	28786	42.0	+5.8M	Sum	-6.0M				B9C1	1	—	—	Clear	0	1 1/2 hrs				ST	Clouds to the North	FVB
			10AM	28788	50.2	+10.0M		-0.5M				B7C3	3	—	—	Clear	0	2 hrs				ST	Clouds spreading to North	FVB
			12NOON	28766	48.2	+10.8M		+2.8M				B5H3C2	5	—	—	Clear	0	2 hrs				al ST	as	P RWP
			2PM	28762	47.0	+7.0M		+9.9M				B4H2C4	6	—	—	Clear	0	2 hrs				al ST	SE & NW	P RWP
			4PM	28728	57.0	+7.8M		+8.0M				B6H2C2	4	—	—	Clear	0	2 hrs				al ST		FVB
			6PM	28742	61.2	+7.8M		+9.0M				B9C1	1	—	—	Clear	0	2 hrs				al ST	Stratus to S	FVB
			8PM	28747	62.2	+1.5M		+15.8M				B1 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	—	—	Clear	0	1 1/2 hrs				al ST	Cumy Cirro ST to the North	P RWP
			10PM	28702	54.8	-0.8M		-1.1				B8C2	2	—	—	Clear	0					al ST	Driven snow on Southern end of Cape Adare	FVB
Friday			8AM	28676	46.8	+10.8M	Sum	-2.8M				B9C1	1	—	—	Clear	0	1 1/2				Haze	AS & Cirro ST Radiant	P RWP
27	10	11	10AM	28700	50.5	+14.8M	Sum	+7.8M				B8H 1/2 C 1/2	2	—	—	Clear	0	2 hrs				al ST	Point NNW	FVB
			12NOON	28831	55.7	+19.5M	Sum	+10.0M				B8C2	2	—	—	Clear	0	2 hrs				Haze	Corro ST radiant Point S	P RWP
				28831	50.4	+8.2M		+7.9M														al ST	How mist across Bay	P RWP



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

27 &amp; 28 day Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at

Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	Erebus Smoke		
Friday		No. 1165	No.	No. 8183	No. 2441	No. 2952	No. 2445															
27.10.11	2PM	28881	55.9	+9.4M				+7.0M				B9C1	1	-	-	Obs	0	2hrs			Large to Northward	P RWP
				+9.5	+11.8	+7.0		+8.9	S	Clear											Clouds to the West	LVOB
	4PM	28870	52.8	+7.2M				+8.0M				B7H1C2	3	-	-	Clear	0	2hrs			Large to South.	D H.D.
				+7.2	+8.8	+7.2		+9.5	S	3-4											Clouding over	P RWP
	6PM	28974	51.0	+6.5M				+6.0M				B1C9	9	-	-	Clear	0	1 1/2 hrs			Clear SS E	P RWP
				+6.5	+8.5	+5.0		+8.0	S	Clear											Clear SS E	P RWP
	8PM	29003	50.2	+5.5M				+5.5M				B1/2 08 1/2	9 1/2	-	-	Clear	0	0			Clear over Sir. J. Neumes Glacier	D H.D.
				+5.5				+5.5	Calm													
	10PM	29022	49.5	+5.0M				+4.0M				B1/4 09 3/4	9 3/4	-	-	Clear	0	0				
				+5.0	+4.2	+5.0		+4.0	Calm													
Saturday																						
28.10.11	8AM	29032	41.8	+4.1M				+2.8M				B1C2 07	9	-	-	Obs	0	1/4			Sun shining through haze	P RWP
				+4.1		+2.5		+9.7	Unsettly Air												Clouds moving rapidly from W	A B.
	10AM	29020	42.0	+5.3M				+5.0M				B6C4	4	-	-	Clear	0	2			Sun shining through haze	A B.
				+5.3	+7.2	+4.1		+8.0	S	1											Sun shining through haze	A B.
	12PM	28974	42.0	+5.0M				+7.2M				B2C8	8	-	-	Clear	0	0			Sun shining through haze	A B.
				+5.0	+10.1	+4.7		+8.0	S	1											Sun shining through haze	A B.
	2PM	28976	47.2	+4.2M				+7.2M				B2C8	8	-	-	Clear	0	0			Sun shining through haze	A B.
				+4.2	+8.7	+4.4		+8.0	S	1-0											Sun shining through haze	A B.
	4PM	28932	46.5	+5.8M				+7.2M				B1/2 C9 1/2	9 1/2	-	-	Clear	0	0			Sun shining through haze	A B.
				+5.8	+7.3	+4.5		+8.0	S	1											Sun shining through haze	A B.
	6PM	28914	49.3	+5.8M				+7.2M				B1/2 C9 1/2	9 1/2	-	-	Clear	0	0			View of Mountains Clear	A B.
				+5.8	+6.8	+5.8		+7.0	S	1												



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

28<sup>th</sup> 29 day Month of October

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Remarks	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Shade Max.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N		
Saturday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445														
28	10 11	8PM	28.888	47.6	+5.3 <sup>m</sup>	+5.3	—	+5.6 <sup>m</sup>	W	1		B2C8	8	—	—	W	20ls	0	0		Sir George Hermon Glacier Obs A. P.	
		10PM	28.870	44.2	+3.0 <sup>m</sup>	+2.6	—	+0.2 <sup>m</sup>	Eastly Air			B3C7	7	—	—	—	50ls	0	0		A. P.	
Sunday																						
29	10 11	8AM	28.728	39.6	+6.0 <sup>m</sup>	+13.8	—	+6.4 <sup>m</sup>	SE Air			B2C8	8	—	—	WNW	Clear	0	0		A. P.	
		10AM	28.730	44.5	+6.0 <sup>m</sup>	+10.2	—	+6.3 <sup>m</sup>	SE	0-1		B1C9	9	—	—	W	Clear	0	3/4		A. P.	
		12NOON	28.688	41.5	+7.2 <sup>m</sup>	+16.0	—	+11.8 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B3C7	7	—	Wyn	NW	Clear	0	—		A. P.	
		2PM	28.690	51.6	+9.2 <sup>m</sup>	+13.8	—	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>	Calm			B6C4	4	—	—	WNW	Clear	0	1/4		A. P.	
		4PM	28.682	45.0	+6.5 <sup>m</sup>	+7.5	—	+10.0 <sup>m</sup>	NW	2-3		B7C3	3	—	—	NW	Clear	0	2 hrs		A. P.	
		6PM	28.686	45.2	+4.5 <sup>m</sup>	+5.8	—	+11.0 <sup>m</sup>	WNW	2		B8C2	2	—	—	NW	Clear	0	2 hrs		A. P.	
		8PM	28.702	50.2	+2.1 <sup>m</sup>	+2.0	—	+14.2 <sup>m</sup>	E	1		B9C1	1	—	—	NW	20ls	0	1 1/2 hrs		A. P.	
		10PM	28.700	41.1	+1.2 <sup>m</sup>	+0.2	—	+1.2 <sup>m</sup>	N	1		B9C1	1	—	—	—	Clear	0	0		A. P.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

30831<sup>st</sup> Day, Month of Oct

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS	
				Dry Bulb	Wet Bulb	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		
Monday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No. 8483	No. 3141	No. 952	No. 2445						
30	11	8AM	28.756	35.0	+4.0m	+3.6	—	+3.6	—	+8.2P	W	1	B1C9	9
		10AM	28.790	39.8	+7.6m	+7.9	+11.9	+3.4	—	+13.0P	W	1	O 10	10
		12NOON	28.816	44.5	+10.5m	+10.0	+12.6	+7.6	109.9	+12.9m	W	1	O 10	10
		2PM	28.842	50.0	+10.9m	+10.7	+15.1	+10.3	—	+17.2P	Calm	1	O 10	10
		4PM	28.862	45.0	+11.3m	+11.1	+17.5	+11.0	110.0	+15.0P	Calm	1	B1C9	9
		6PM	28.880	45.1	+11.7m	+11.7	+13.8	+11.0	—	+21.1P	W	1	B4C6	6
		8PM	28.908	44.9	+7.1m	+6.8	+5.1	+7.1	—	+7.8P	W	1	B8C2	2
		10PM	28.942	46.8	+4.6m	+4.2	+0.8	+2.9	—	+1.9P	NW	1	B9C1	1
Tuesday														
31	11	8AM	29.068	32.5	+11.0m	+10.2	+11.0	+2.5	—	+9.8P	SE	2-3	B10	0
		10AM	29.128	39.9	+11.8m	+12.0	+13.8	+10.5	—	+11.0	SE	2-3	B9C1	1
		12NOON	29.148	41.4	+13.0m	+12.0	+15.8	+11.8	110.1	+12.0	SE	0-1	B8 1/2 C 1 1/2	1 1/2

CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Clouds	Remarks	Initials of Observer
Upper	Lower			N	E	S	W			
		Clear	0					NL	NL on Cape Adare N clear South	A P.
		Clear	0					NL	Small patch of blue sky to South	A P.
		Clear	0					Scud		A P.
		Clear	0					NL		A P.
		Clear	0					NL	St. George's heaves Glacier	A P.
		± 0/8	0					St. Cu	obscure	A P.
		± 0/8	0					St. Cu		A P.
		± 0/8	0					St. Cu		A P.
		± 0/8	0					St. Cu		A P.
		± 0/8	0					St. Cu		A P.
		± 0/8	0					St. Cu		A P.
		Clear	2					0		A P.
		Clear	2					St. Cu		A P.
		Clear	2					St. Cu		A P.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

31<sup>st</sup> & 1<sup>st</sup> day, Months of October & November 1911

*Meteorological*

		THERMOMETERS							WIND		ANEMOMETER		CLOUDS		
Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	Dry Bulb	Shade Max. Therm	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later	Weather	Amount	Kind
Tuesday															
31	10	11	29.178	47.0	+11.5	+11.7	+14.1	+11.5	Sairs		B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2			
	4 PM		29.182	49.1	+10.9	+12.0	+10.9		S 0-1		B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2			
	6 PM		29.176	45.4	+9.7	+9.9	+9.9		SSE 1		B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2			
	8 PM		29.162	49.1	+5.0	+4.6	+5.7		Calm		B9 C 1	1			
	10 PM		29.142	45.0	+2.0	-0.8	+2.1		Calm		B9 C 1	1			
End of October Readings															
November															
Wednesday															
1st	11	11	29.000	36.0	+5.0	—	+4.0		Calm		B9 C 1	1			
	10 AM		29.994	43.2	+8.5	+12.4	+5.0		SSE 1		B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2			
	12 NOON		29.000	46.0	+10.3	+12.9	+8.5		SSE 1		B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2			
	2 PM		29.052	57.0	+11.0	+14.9	+10.2		Sairs		B9 C 1	1			
	4 PM		29.070	46.0	+11.6	+13.6	+10.1		Sairs		B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2			
	6 PM		29.080	46.6	+9.2	+10.3	+10.0		NEairs		B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2			

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adare

CLOUDS			Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Clouds	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
Direction moving from		Erebus Smokes			N	E	S	W			
Upper	Lower										
		Clear	0	2					Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	2					St Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	2					Cu St Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	2					St Cu	Sun shining on Terrestrial Radiation Ther:	A E.
		Clear	0	1½					St Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	0					St Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	2 hrs					St Cu		C Hae
		Clear	0	2 hrs					St Cum		A E.
		Clear	0	2 hrs					St Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	2 hrs					Cu St Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	2 hrs					St St Cu		A E.
		Clear	0	2 hrs					St Cu Dend	Dend at mist on top of warning and in George Heunes Glacier	A E.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> day, Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Shade	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from			Upper	Lower	N	E		
Wednesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 2483	No. 2444	No. 952	No. 2445																	
1 <sup>st</sup>	11/11 8PM	29.064	55.0	+11.4 <sup>m</sup>	—	+8.6	+10.3 <sup>m</sup>	+11.0 <sup>p</sup>	W	1-2		B 9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	—	—	—	Clear	0	1 50				Heavy Cumulus over	A B.
	10PM	29.060	49.2	+12.3 <sup>m</sup>	—	+9.9	+8.1 <sup>m</sup>	+9.1 <sup>p</sup>	N	1		B 6 C 4	4	—	E	E	Obs	0	0					A B.
Thursday																								
2 <sup>nd</sup>	11/11 8AM	29.034	33.2	+13.0 <sup>m</sup>		-1.0	+8.0 <sup>m</sup>	+13.1 <sup>p</sup>	SE	3-7		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0				Sun shining freely through N haze	A B.	
	10AM	29.068	40.0	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>		+6.1	+13.0 <sup>m</sup>	+13.0 <sup>p</sup>	SE	3-8		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0				" " " "	A B.	
	12 Noon	29.096	40.2	+11.3 <sup>m</sup>		+8.0	+11.0 <sup>m</sup>	+11.0 <sup>p</sup>	SE	7-9		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0				No Sun	A B.	
	2PM	29.148	45.0	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>		+11.0	+11.2 <sup>m</sup>	+11.2 <sup>p</sup>	SS E	4-8		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0				Very dark to Northward	A B.	
	4PM	29.150	43.1	+12.4 <sup>m</sup>		+11.0	+11.0 <sup>m</sup>	+11.8 <sup>p</sup>	SS E	4-8		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0				Low: Radi: Therm: snowed up	c. Hae	
	6PM	29.184	40.0	+13.0 <sup>m</sup>		+12.0	+13.0 <sup>m</sup>	+13.0 <sup>p</sup>	SS E	3-8		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0				Open water sky to Northward	c. Hae	
	8PM	29.224	42.5	+15.0 <sup>m</sup>		+14.0	+13.0 <sup>m</sup>	+13.5 <sup>p</sup>	SS E	3-7		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0				Mountains to South just visible	A B.	
	10PM	29.258	38.2	+14.5 <sup>m</sup>		+13.4	+13.0 <sup>m</sup>	+14.0 <sup>p</sup>	SS E	2-7		0 10	10	NL	—	—	Obs	0					A B.	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

3<sup>rd</sup> day, Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Remarks	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Shade	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	N		
Friday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445															
3	11	8AM	29.414	34.2	+18.0 <sup>m</sup>	+18.2	+14.0	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>	+16.0 <sup>m</sup>	SSSE	2	B5C5	5	Clear	0	1					Nb Haze 0	c Mac
		NOON	29.484	47.0	+19.5 <sup>m</sup>	+19.8	+17.5	+16.0 <sup>m</sup>	+19.5 <sup>m</sup>	SSSE	1-2	B7C3	3	Cl	0	2					Halo 22°	c Mac
		2PM	29.486	49.0	+19.5 <sup>m</sup>	+20.5	+19.2	+19.0 <sup>m</sup>	+19.2 <sup>m</sup>	Variable Air		B8C2	2	Cl	0	0					Sun shining through haze	c Mac
		4PM	29.464	42.8	+17.5 <sup>m</sup>	+17.2	+17.5	+19.2 <sup>m</sup>	+21.5 <sup>m</sup>	Calm		B4C6	6	Cl	0	—					Sun shining through haze 2 hrs A B.	
		6PM	29.474	51.0	+12.8 <sup>m</sup>	+12.2	+12.5	+21.8	+23.7	Calm		B2C8	8	Cl	0	2					Sun shining through haze part of time A B.	
		8PM	29.450	47.0	+14.0 <sup>m</sup>	+13.9	+14.0	+14.5 <sup>m</sup>		Calm		B4C6	6	Cl	0	2					"	c Mac
		10PM	29.450	49.3	+11.2 <sup>m</sup>	+11.0	+11.2	+10.0 <sup>m</sup>		Calm		B5C5	5	Cl	0	0					Moon shining through haze A B.	
Saturday																						
4	11	8AM	29.356	40.5	+10.5 <sup>m</sup>	+10.6	+18.3	+4.7 <sup>m</sup>	+12.3 <sup>m</sup>	S	1	B2C8	8	NW Clear	0	—					Sun shining through haze A B.	
		10AM	29.406	44.7	+19.7 <sup>m</sup>	+14.9	+21.9	+12.3 <sup>m</sup>	+15.7 <sup>m</sup>	S	1	B2C8	8	Clear	0	2					"	A B.
		NOON	29.430	50.0	+18.5	+17.0	+23.0	+15.2 <sup>m</sup>	+18.0 <sup>m</sup>	S	1	B5C5	5	Clear	0	2					Halo 22°	c Mac
		2PM	29.440	48.5	+16.3	+15.9	+16.3	+16.5 <sup>m</sup>		Calm		B2C8	8	NNW Clear	0	2					"	A B.



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

485 day

Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Upper	Lower	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Cloud	Dry	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Shade Ther.	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.		Terr. Radn.	Direction True		Force	Miles Read					3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	N				
Saturday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No.	No. 2444	No. 952	No. 3445																	
	4PM	29.488	51.3	+15.9M	+14.9	+17.5	+15.9	—	+16.1M		B2C8	8	—	—	Clear	0	1hr				ST Cir	0	Clear sun one hour	A	
11	6PM	29.502	57.0	+14.2M	+14.0	+14.8	+14.2		+17.0M		B3C7	7	—	—	20hs	0	2hrs				Nb Haze	0	Through haze one hour	D	
	8PM	29.568	61.0	+12.3M	+11.8		+12.3		+18.0P		B5H2C3	5	—	—	Clear	0	2hrs				ST Cir	0	Halo around sun	H.D.	
	10PM	29.582	57.5	+12.0M	+12.0	+10.8	+11.5		+14.0P		B5C5	5	—	—	Clear	0	0				all ST Cir	0	Radiant SW & S & N	P	
																					ST Cir	0		H.D.	
Sunday																									
5	8AM	29.632	40.0	+20.0M	+20.0	+21.8	+14.8	—	+3.0M		O 10	10	—	—	20hs	0	0				Nb Haze	0	Drift coming off Newnham	H.D.	
	10AM			+20.5M	+20.9		+19.5		+21.0P		O 10	10	—	—	20hs	0	0				Nb Haze	0		P	
	12NOON	29.688	52.5	+24.2M	+24.4	+28.6	+20.5		+21.8		B 1/2 C 9 1/2	9 1/2	—	—	Clear	0	0				Nb Haze	0	Clouds breaking to S, E & Junc	2003	
	2PM	29.718	59.1	+24.2M	+24.4		+24.2		+27.0		O 10	10	—	—	Clear	0	0				Nb Haze	0		P	
	4PM	29.740	50.8	+21.5M	+21.0	+23.5	21.5		+21.8		O 10	10	—	—	Clear	0	0				Nb Haze	0		D	
	6PM	29.750	45.0	+19.0M	+19.0	+23.2	+19.0		+27.8P		O 9 1/2 B 1/2	9 1/2	—	—	Clear	0	0				Nb Haze	0		D	
	8PM	29.766	56.8	+17.9M	+18.2		+17.9		+21.5P		B 1/2 C 9 1/2	9 1/2	—	—	Clear	0	0				ST	0	Clear to S and W	P	
	10PM	29.762	52.0	+17.0M	+17.2	+16.8	+17.0		+20.0P		B 1 C 9	9	—	—	Clear	0	0					0	Very fine sun set	D	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

6 & 7<sup>th</sup> day; Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Kind of Clouds	REMARKS	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. Shade No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.	Terr. Radn. No.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount			Kind	Upper	Lower	Direction moving from			
6	11	11	No. 1155	No. 8483	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																
Monday	8AM	29.591	40.9	+27.1 <sup>M</sup> +17.9	—	+9.8		+10.5 <sup>M</sup> +17.5 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B10	0	—	Clear	—	2					* minimum thermometer in Sun P RWP	
	10AM	29.550	54.4	+25.9 <sup>M</sup> +21.6	—	+10.0	102.0	+13.7 <sup>M</sup> +17.2 <sup>M</sup>	SW Airs			B9 C1	1	—	Clear	—	2					ST Cu from N to NW P RWP	
	2PM	29.504	61.0	+22.3 <sup>M</sup> +21.2	—	+22.3	102.2	+19.2 <sup>M</sup> +24.8 <sup>M</sup>	SW Airs			B9 AC 1/4	1/4	—	Clear	—	6					ST Cu	
	6PM	29.482	63.2	+21.9 <sup>M</sup> +21.9	+21.0	+20.2	—	+25.0 <sup>M</sup> +30.0 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B9 3/4 C 1/2	1/2	—	Clear	—	2					Scud S & end Cape Adare FVBS	
	8PM	29.445	55.9	+18.5 <sup>M</sup> +18.5	—	+18.5		+25.5 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B10	0	—	Clear	—	2					P RWP	
Tuesday	7	11	11																				
	8AM	29.348	51.5	+25.0 <sup>M</sup> +16.2	+37.2	+4.8		+3.5 <sup>M</sup> +11.4 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B9 3/4 C 1/4	1/4	—	SE	Clear	2					ST Cu Clouds to North FVBS	
	10AM	29.330	43.1	+23.2 <sup>M</sup> +20.0	+33.0	+19.5		+11.4 <sup>M</sup> +16.0 <sup>M</sup>	WNW 0-1			B9 3/4 C 1/4	1/4	—	SE	Clear	2					ST Cu FVBS	
	1PM	29.324	42.8	+25.0 <sup>M</sup> +19.5	+23.9	+22.8	97.0	+16.0 <sup>M</sup> +18.0 <sup>M</sup>	WNW 1			B9 1/2 C 1/2	1/2	—	SE	Clear	2					ST Cu FVBS	
	2PM	29.342	46.0	+24.8 <sup>M</sup> +28.0	+22.8		98.5	+17.8 <sup>M</sup> +20.5 <sup>M</sup>	S 1-2			B9 C1	1	—	SE	Clear	2					ST Cu FVBS	
	4PM	29.386	60.2	+19.0 <sup>M</sup> +19.0	+22.8	+19.0		+19.0 <sup>M</sup> +23.5 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B8 1/2 C 1 1/2	1 1/2	—	SE	Clear	2					Heavy Cu on Cape Adare FVBS	
	6PM	29.396	56.8	+17.0 <sup>M</sup> +17.0	+17.2	+17.0		+22.0 <sup>M</sup>	Calm			B9 C1	1	—	SE	Clear	2					Scud over Cape Adare FVBS	



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

18 Day, Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer No.	Attd. Ther. No.	THERMOMETERS				WIND Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later	Weather	Amount	Kind	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb No.	Max. Shade No.	Spirit Min. No.	Solar Radn. No.								Terr. Radn. No.	Upper			Lower	N	E	S			W
Tuesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																	
✓ 11 11	8 PM	29366	45.0	+14.5 <sup>m</sup>		+15.0 <sup>m</sup>	+14.5	+14.5	-	+19.0	S	1-2	B9 C1	1	-	SE	Clear	0	2					Clouds scud st Cu 0 Prismatic sky to North LVB	
	10 PM	29306	52.9	+11.9 <sup>m</sup>		+12.2	-	+11.9	-	+11.0	SE	1-2	B9 C1	1	-	SE	Clear	0	1 1/4					Clouds scud st Cu 0 LVB	
Wednesday																									
9 11 11	8 AM	29328	46.8	+16.8 <sup>m</sup>		+16.5		+16.5		+19.0	-	+18.0 <sup>m</sup>	W	3-4	B1 C9	9	-	0	Obs	0	0				Nb Cum st 0 Seen just visible LVB
	10 AM	29360	51.9	+19.5 <sup>m</sup>		+19.8		+19.8		+15.8	-	+12.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	3-4	B1 C9	9	-	SE	Obs	0	0				Nb Cum st 0 LVB
	Noon	29362	50.2	+21.2 <sup>m</sup>		+21.2		+21.2		+15.8		+20.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	3-4	B2 C9 1/2	9 1/2	-	SE	Obs	0	0				Nb Cu 0 Heavy Nb on Cape Adare LVB
	2 PM	29370	51.8	+20.2 <sup>m</sup>		+20.0		+20.0		+20.2		+20.2 <sup>m</sup>	W	1	B1 C9	9	-	-	Obs	0	0				Cu Nb 0 LVB
	4 PM	29416	59.0	+21.8 <sup>m</sup>		+21.5		+21.5		+19.5	-	+23.5 <sup>m</sup>	SE	1-3	B2 C9 1/2	9 1/2	-	-	Obs	0	3/4				Nb st 0 Clear to SW Open water sky to NW LVB
	6 PM	29348	58.9	+22.2 <sup>m</sup>		+22.4		+22.4		+21.0	-	+23.0	SE	1-2	B4 C9 1/2	9 1/2	-	-	Obs	0	1/4				Nb st 0 LVB
	8 PM	29400	56.2	+19.3 <sup>m</sup>		+19.8		+19.8		+19.3		+19.5 <sup>m</sup>	NW	3	B2 C9 1/2	9 1/2	-	-	Obs	0	0				spic stars 0 LVB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

9 &amp; 10 day, Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer	
				Dry Bulb	Max. Shade	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.		Terr. Radn.	Direction True		Force	Miles Read			3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Upper			Lower
Thursday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3441	No. 952	No. 3445														
9	11	8AM	29.350	50.0	+24.2M	+21.2	+16.5	—	+21.2P	Calm	B5C5	5	—	—	Clear	0	2	—	—	—	Clouds	FWB
		2PM	29.336	60.8	+25.0M	+25.0+28.8	+21.0	103.8	+25.9P	Calm	B5C5	5	—	—	Clear	0	6	—	—	—	Clouds	FWB
		4PM	29.308	55.0	+23.6M	+23.8+25.4	+23.6	—	+24.0M	SW 1-2	B3C7	7	—	—	1/2 Hrs	0	1 1/2	—	—	—	Heavy N b over Cape Adare	FWB
		6PM	29.254	57.9	+24.8M	+24.1	+25.3	+23.6	—	+24.0M	B3C7	7	—	—	Clear	0	2	—	—	—	Lines of stratus over Warming Glacier	FWB
		8PM	29.274	50.2	+22.2M	+22.5	+22.2	+22.2	—	+26.5M	B7C3	3	—	—	Clear	0	2	—	—	—	St Radiant Points	FWB
		10PM	29.268	53.0	+19.2M	+19.8	+19.2	—	+19.0M	Calm	B8C2	2	—	—	Clear	0	1 1/2	—	—	—	SE & NW	FWB
Friday		8AM	29.228	35.0	+19.8M	+19.0	+11.0	—	+11.2M	SE Air	B2C9 1/2	9 1/2	—	—	Clear	0	0	—	—	—	clearing to SE & Jemth	FWB
10	11	10AM	29.278	47.8	+23.5M	+21.8	+28.8	+19.8	+24.8M	SE Air	B2C9 1/2	9 1/2	—	—	1/2 Hrs	0	0	—	—	—	Clear to SE	FWB
		NOON	29.288	50.9	+24.2M	+23.2	+29.8	+19.8	+22.0M	Calm	B1C9	9	—	—	Clear	0	0	—	—	—	Heavy N b on Cape Adare	FWB
		2PM	29.328	53.0	+23.3M	+24.2	+26.8	+23.3	+26.1M	Calm	B2C9 1/2	9 1/2	—	—	Clear	0	0	—	—	—	Snow falling in the shape of six pointed stars	FWB
		4PM	29.326	51.8	+23.1M	+23.8	+25.8	+22.9	+25.2M	Calm	B2C9 1/2	9 1/2	—	—	Clear	0	0	—	—	—		



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

10 &amp; 11 day Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer		
				Dry Bulb	Max. Shade	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.			Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		Amount	Kind			Upper	Lower	N	E			S	W
Friday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8133	No. 3442	No. 952	No. 3145																			
10	11	6 PM	29.318	54.5	+22.5	+25.8	+22.5	—	+24.2	Calm			B1C9	9	—	—	Clear	set	0					Heavy N.E. on Cape Adare	FVB	
		8 PM	29.342	56.5	+22.2	+24.2	+22.2	—	+23.0	Calm			B2C8	8	—	—	Clear	heavy	0					Light fall of snow	FVB	
Saturday																										
11	11	8 AM	29.380	47.8	+21.0		+19.8		+22.8	SE	Clear		B3C9½	9½	—	SE	Obs	set	0					Large spicules and stars quantity of snow falling in small	FVB	
		10 AM	29.384	51.0	+20.4		+20.2		+22.0	SE	Clear		C 10	10	—	SE	Obs	set	0					Stratus to North	FVB	
		12 NOON	29.380	49.5	+20.6		+20.5		+24.5	NW	12		B4C9¾	9¾	—	NW	Obs	set	0					Stars of snow very much smaller, clearing to S	FVB	
		2 PM	29.390	57.9	+20.2	+26.6	+20.0	8.20	+22.8	NW	1		O 10	10	—	—	Obs	set	0					Clouds breaking to SW	FVB	
		4 PM	29.384	52.5	+19.8		+19.6	—	+22.3	NW	airs		B1C9	9	—	—	Obs	set	0					Overcast with heavy snow falling	FVB	
		6 PM	29.368	52.9	+19.2	+22.2	+19.2	—	+20.0	SE	airs		O 10	10	—	—	Obs	heavy	0					Gran snow with small stars	FVB	
		8 PM	29.304	54.0	+17.8	+18.9	+17.6		+19.8	S	1		O 10	10	—	—	Obs	gran	0					Spic & gran. snow falling	FVB	
		10 PM	29.378	56.8	+16.8		+16.0	—	+16.2	Calm			O 10	10	—	—	Obs	gran	0							



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

EXPEDITION, 1910.

12 &amp; 13 day Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND	ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				Remarks	Initials of Observer
				Dry Bulb	Max. Shade	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.		Terr. Radn.	Direction True		Force	Miles Read			3 Min. Later	Amount	Kind	Direction moving from		
Sunday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No.	No. 3441	No. 952	No. 3445													
12	11	8AM 29.274	36.0	+19.2 <sup>m</sup>		+15.0	-	+15.0 <sup>m</sup>			B3C7	7			1 1/2	0	1 1/2				FWB
		10AM 29.310	58.0	+20.2 <sup>m</sup>		+19.0	-	+21.2 <sup>m</sup>			B3C7	7			Clear	0	2				FWB
		NOON 29.310	54.9	+23.9 <sup>m</sup>		+19.2	112.0	+26.0 <sup>m</sup>	NW	2-4	B5C5	5			1/2 Obs	0	2				FWB
		2PM 29.328	52.0	+24.0 <sup>m</sup>		+23.0	112.2	+28.8 <sup>m</sup>	PNW	Airs	B1C9	9			1/2 Obs	0	2			Sun shining through haze	FWB
		4PM 29.346	55.2	+21.9 <sup>m</sup>		+22.0	-	+19.0 <sup>m</sup>	SE	0-1	B4C6	6			Obs	0	2				FWB
		6PM 29.370	56.0	+19.2 <sup>m</sup>	+21.7	+19.0	-	+20.8 <sup>m</sup>	PNW	Airs	B2C8	8			1/2 Obs	0	1				FWB
		8PM 29.366	50.2	+17.2 <sup>m</sup>		+17.2		+21.5 <sup>m</sup>	SW	1	B6C4	4			Clear	0	2			Heavy N to South	FWB
		10PM 29.352	50.0	+16.9 <sup>m</sup>		+16.0		+19.8 <sup>m</sup>	SW	1	B8C2	2			Clear	0	1 1/2			St. Rochant Point SE	FWB
Monday		29.340	40.2	+19.0 <sup>m</sup>				+10.0 <sup>m</sup>			B5C5	5			Clear	0	2 hrs				FWB
13	11	8AM 29.352	50.0	+18.2 <sup>m</sup>		+9.5		+19.0 <sup>m</sup>	S	0-1	B4C6	6			Clear	0	2 hrs			N. on hills to South	FWB
		10AM 29.366	46.8	+20.2 <sup>m</sup>		+17.0		+18.8 <sup>m</sup>	S	0-1	B4C6	6			Clear	0	2 hrs				FWB
		12 Noon 29.376	50.2	+19.0 <sup>m</sup>		+19.0		+20.0 <sup>m</sup>	SSW	1-2	B6C3	3			Clear	0	2 hrs				FWB



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

13 &amp; 14 day, Month of November

1911

Meteorological

Register kept at Cape Adare

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS		Direction moving from	Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
				Dry Bulb	Max. Shade	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read		3 Min. Later	Amount				Kind	Upper	Lower	N			E	S	W																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Monday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8483	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
13	11	2PM	29.382	63.5	+24.0 <sup>m</sup>	+24.2 <sup>m</sup>	+27.2 <sup>m</sup>	+18.8 <sup>m</sup>	SW	airs		B 8 C 2	2	—	—	—	Clear	0	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						



## BRITISH ANTARCTIC

Meteorological

14 &amp; 15 day, Month of November

1911

Day	Hour	Barometer	Attd. Ther.	THERMOMETERS				WIND		ANEMOMETER		Weather	CLOUDS	
				Dry Bulb	Max. Shade	Spirit Min.	Solar Radn.	Terr. Radn.	Direction True	Force	Miles Read	3 Min. Later		
Tuesday		No. 1155	No.	No. 8183	No.	No. 3444	No. 952	No. 3445						
14	8 PM	29.356	59.8	+21.5 <sup>m</sup>		+20.5		+21.3 <sup>m</sup>	S E	2-3			B 2 C 9 2	9 2
	10 PM	29.356	60.0	+21.0 <sup>m</sup>		+19.8		+20.0 <sup>m</sup>	S E	1-2			B 2 C 9 2	9 2
Wednesday														
15	8 AM	29.362	46.6	+21.2 <sup>m</sup>		+18.0		+18.5 <sup>m</sup>	S E	3-4			B 2 C 9 2	9 2
	10 AM	29.894	50.0	+21.8 <sup>m</sup>		+21.0		+22.0 <sup>m</sup>	S E	3-5			B 2 C 9 2	9 2
	12 PM	29.410	51.2	+21.9		+21.0		+23.0 <sup>m</sup>	S E	3-4			B 2 C 9 2	9 2
	2 PM	29.430	53.5	+22.5 <sup>m</sup>		+22.0		+23.0 <sup>m</sup>	S E	2-4			B 2 C 9 2	9 2
	4 PM	29.416	50.0	+22.8 <sup>m</sup>		+21.3		+22.2 <sup>m</sup>	S E	3-4			B 1 C 9	9
	6 PM	29.444	52.0	+23.0		+20.8		+20.3 <sup>m</sup>	S E	3-5			B 2 C 8	8
	8 PM	29.450	50.2	+21.2 <sup>m</sup>		+20.0		+21.8 <sup>m</sup>	S E	3-4			B 1 C 9	9
	10 PM	29.450	45.0	+20.0 <sup>m</sup>		+18.0		+20.2 <sup>m</sup>	S E	3-4			B 109	9

## EXPEDITION, 1910.

Register kept at Cape Adare

CLOUDS		Rain or Snow	Hours Sunshine	AURORA				REMARKS	Initials of Observer
Upper	Lower			N	E	S	W		
								kind of Clouds	
		Obs	0					Break in clouds to SSW	JAB
		Obs	0						JAB
		Clear	0					Clearing to S E	JAB
		Obs	0					Six of Innes glacier obscure	JAB
		Obs	0					sun obscure with N E	JAB
		Clear	0					sun just visible	JAB
		Clear	0					Six of Innes glacier Obs	JAB
		Clear	0					Clearing to S E	JAB
		Clear	0					Clearing to N E SSW	JAB
		Obs	0					Very thick over Six of Innes glacier	JAB
		Obs	0						JAB











